



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



## **JOINT OPERATIONAL PROGRAMME**

### **BLACK SEA BASIN 2014-2020**

## **Silk Road Local Culture – SILC**

**Project: Joint Operational Programme Black Sea Basin 2014-2020**

**Subsidy Contract No. 99372/31-08-2018**

The programme is co-financed by the European Union through the European Neighbourhood Instrument and by the participating countries:  
Armenia, Bulgaria, Georgia, Greece, Romania

**Activity A.T1.1: Study on the cultural and tourism value of the  
Silk Road**

**Deliverable D.T1.1.2: MAP OF THE LOCAL SILK ROAD  
CULTURES**

**ANTREC Tulcea Inputs**



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



## List of contents

D.T1.1.2. MAP OF THE LOCAL SILK ROAD CULTURES .....	5
1. IDENTIFICATION / REGISTRATION OF SILK ROAD CULTURAL ASSETS IN THE STUDY AREA .....	5
1.1. Identification / Registration of Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania .....	5
1.1.1. Overview of identified Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania.....	5
1.1.2. Registration of Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania .....	33
1.1.3. Overview of Silk Road cultural assets by selected criteria in the study area: Romania.....	65
2. PROFILES OF IDENTIFIED SILK ROAD CULTURAL ASSETS IN THE STUDY AREAS.....	88
2.1. Description of Silk Road cultural assets in the study areas .....	88
2.1.1. Profiles of identified Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania.....	88
<i>Non-religious architecture, historical: archeological site</i> .....	88
<i>Monuments</i> .....	106
<i>Museums</i> .....	113
<i>Religious: monastery, complex architecture, church, temple</i> .....	123
<i>Economic criteria: mountains, salt lakes, mud volcanoes</i> .....	142
<i>Scientific</i> .....	164
<i>Residential</i> .....	169
<i>Communication: Bridge</i> .....	174
<i>Arts</i> .....	175
<i>Memorial: tombs, mausoleum</i> .....	181
3. PROFILES OF IDENTIFIED KEY LOCAL STAKEHOLDERS.....	185
3.1. Identification of the key stakeholders involved .....	185



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



3.1.1. Profiles of the key stakeholders in the study area in Romania .....	185
<i>Buzău County Council</i> .....	186
<i>Cosmești City Hall</i> .....	186
<i>City Hall of Galați</i> .....	187
<i>Administrative Territorial Unit of the Isaccea Municipality</i> .....	187
<i>Ostrov City Hall</i> .....	188
<i>Ceatalchioi City Hall</i> .....	188
<i>Constanța City Hall – Tourism Department</i> .....	189
<i>Chilia Veche commune town hall</i> .....	190
<i>Crișan Commune Hall</i> .....	190
<i>FLAG Danube Delta (Local Group Association for Sustainable Fisheries     Danube Delta)</i> .....	191
<i>Anticus Multicultural Association</i> .....	192
<i>Association of the Ecological Tourist Club MONT-DELT-MAR</i> .....	193
<i>ANTREC Constanța (National Association of Rural, Ecological and Cultural     Tourism of Romania, Constanța Branch)</i> .....	194
<i>Foundation of the Romanian School of Business of Chambers of Commerce     and Industry Tulcea Branch</i> .....	196
<i>Golovița Fishermen's Association</i> .....	197
<i>DAKIA Association for Sustainable Development, the project "Integrated     Management of the North Dobrogea Plateau"</i> .....	198
<i>Alpin Club Brașov Association</i> .....	199
<i>CNIPT Nehoiu (National Center for Tourism Information and Promotion in     Nehoiu city)</i> .....	200
<i>CNIPT Băneasa (National Center for Tourism Information and Promotion in     Băneasa commune)</i> .....	201
<i>Cultural center in Mahmudia, Tulcea</i> .....	202
<i>Club D'or tourist complex in Vama Veche</i> .....	203
<i>Delta Hotel</i> .....	204



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<i>Esplanada Hotel</i> .....	204
<i>Agrotourism Bunica Maria Guesthouse</i> .....	205
<i>Andreea 2 Mai Guesthouse</i> .....	206
<i>Agrotourism Mariana Guesthouse</i> .....	206
<i>Agrotourism Valea Fagilor Guesthouse</i> .....	207
<i>Vasilii Guesthouse</i> .....	208
<i>Cormoran Resort</i> .....	209
<i>Puiu Guesthouse</i> .....	210
<i>4 Willows Guesthouse</i> .....	211
<i>Danube's Shore House</i> .....	212
<i>Alternative Travel</i> .....	213
<i>Verada Tour</i> .....	214
<i>Chettusia Tours</i> .....	214
<i>Discover Danube Delta</i> .....	215
<i>Certified Tour Guide in Danube Delta – Ionuț Călin</i> .....	216
<i>Jean Bart Theoretical High School Sulina</i> .....	217
<i>Souvenir from Dobrogea</i> .....	217
<i>TONIDEL BLUE SRL</i> .....	218



## D.T1.1.2. MAP OF THE LOCAL SILK ROAD CULTURES

### 1. IDENTIFICATION / REGISTRATION OF SILK ROAD CULTURAL ASSETS IN THE STUDY AREA

#### 1.1. Identification / Registration of Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania

##### 1.1.1. Overview of identified Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania

- The archaeological site **Roman Castrum from Pietroasele** is located in Pietroasele village from Buzău county. It is a historical monument and specialists believe it was built by the Emperor Constantin the Great in 332.

- **The Dacian Fortress** from Gruiu Dării is located on the way to Pietroasa Mica, Buzău county. After they lived here for a period of time, the Dacians transformed this fortress into a religious center. The archaeological research revealed a 4th century a. Ch. tomb and, in the northern side of the fortress, a Neolithic settlement, which confirms the theory that underneath this fortress there was a Neolithic settlement which disappeared after a fire or a war<sup>1</sup>.

- **Durostorum Fortress** was both a fortress and a Roman city, located on the right bank of the Danube, in Silistra which today belongs to Bulgaria. It can be easily reached from Ostrov commune, Constanța county. The Fortress was built between the ancient cities Sucidava and Axiopolis and was part of the Roman fortress complex that defended the Lower Danube from north-eastern European invasions<sup>2</sup>.

- **The Capidava Fortress** is located near the village with the same name, in Constanța county. Originally, the fortress was an important Dacian center, located on the right bank of the river Danube. After the Roman conquest, however, it became a castrum and part of Moesia Inferior. The name means old settlement in the Goth language. The fortress was destroyed by the Goths in the 3rd century and rebuilt in the next. In the

---

<sup>1</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-dacica-de-la-gruiul-darii/>

<sup>2</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-durostorum/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



10th century, the fortress was modernized by the Byzantines, but the 1306 fire caused by nomads led to its permanent abandonment<sup>3</sup>.

- **The Histria Fortress** (Constanța), the oldest Greek settlement on the territory of Romania, founded in 657 BC by Greek colonists, who came from Asia Minor. Now, it is called the "Romanian Pompeii". The city of Histria had a continuous development of 1,300 years, from the Greek period to the Byzantin period. Today, tourists can visit the defensive wall with towers and bastions and ruins of some bazilicas, Roman thermae and a few settlements.

- **Aegyssus Fortress**, located on the Monument Hill in the North-Eastern section of Tulcea, the fortress was built at the end of the 4th century B.C. Its name, of Celtic origin, derived from a legendary founder, Caspios Aegyssos. Reporting the events of the year 12 A.D., when the town was attacked by the Getae, Ovidius called it the attribute uetus urbs (old town). At the beginning of 2nd century, the town was included in the Danubian limes (boundary). Then, starting with the 3rd century, it became an important military headquarters.

- **Dinogetia Fortress** was a Geto – Dacian settlement and then a Roman fortress situated on the southern bank of the Danube river. It is situated 11 kilometers from Galați. Its military structure was formed by thick stone walls, 14 towers, grain cellars, Roman baths, one church and a praeotrium. Specialists say that this Fortress was often attacked by barbaric populations. Across time, the archaeological research revealed various objects from that time, which have a great scientific value. The archaeological site is situated in Jijila village, Tulcea county<sup>4</sup>.

- **The Argamum Fortress** (its Latin name) or Orgame (its Byzantin name) is an archaeological site in the eastern part of Tulcea county, Jurilovca commune. Most part of the archaeological site, of almost 100 hectares, is still covered, but discoveries and archaeological research are being made constantly. The Argamum Fortress is the oldest settlement from Romania because it dates from the beginning of the 6th century B. C<sup>5</sup>.

---

<sup>3</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-capidava/>

<sup>4</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-dinogetia/>

<sup>5</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-argamum/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



- **Enisala Fortress** was a defensive, military and supervising the area medieval fortress. It was built under the Byzantin Empire between the 13 – 14th centuries. Then, The Fortress entered into the defensive system of Valachia and after that it became an Ottoman Empire garrison.

- **The Noviodunum Fortress** is situated 2 kilometers from Isaccea, Tulcea county. It is a Roman castrum and is considered one of the oldest fortresses in the region. Nowadays, the castrum is almost entirely covered, but archaeological research is regularly done in order to reveal this important monument. Due to research, archeologists found important objects with great stientific value<sup>6</sup>.

- **Halmyris Fortress** is located in the area of Murighiol village in the village with the same name. It was under the occupation of both the Romans and the Byzantines. It is assumed that here the first Roman fortification was built, most probably by two detachments of the Roman legions "Italica" and "Claudia", around the period 101-106 AD. The name of the fortress is of Greek origin and would be it translates as "brine", which refers to the salt water of the water on which it was raised. It was the easternmost point of the Ottoman Empire on the Danube border. It had 15 defense towers, three gates and covered 2 hectares.

- **The Archaeological Park** from Constanța or the City Hall Park exhibits the remains of Tomis, the ancient city of Constanța. Tomis, today Constanța, was founded over 2500 years ago by seafarers and Greek merchants came from the city of Miletus (Asia Minor), attracted by the shelter offered by the bay and the peninsula formed by the Black Sea as well as by the very good exchange of products made with the chiefs of the local population, the Getians. Tomis period of great prosperity lies in the middle of the first century AD, when, with the introduction of Roman rule over the territory between Istra (Danube) and Eucin Pontos (Black Sea), has become a Roman province, the city reached the rank of capital. Meanwhile, were built great temples and buildings, squares and baths (bathrooms), marble processing workshops were built streets and new neighborhoods. Since the third century, the city is increasingly troubled by Carpo-Getae invasion, reaching be desolated. However, until the coming of the Emperor Justinian (527-565) the enclosure wall was restored the (today also, visible in the Archaeological Park). The fortress is devastated by Avars in 601. A few

---

<sup>6</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-noviodunum/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



centuries later, on the ruins of Tomis, a small fishermen's settlement blossoms, which gradually in the following centuries, was developed Constanta<sup>7</sup>.

- **The Tropaeum Traiani Fortress.** Traian founded the Roman fortress Tropaeum Traiani, which is mentioned in inscriptions for the first time as a municipality in 170. The Roman fortress was founded by Traian on the site of the old Geto-Dacian settlement. It was part of the offensive system created by Traian at the Lower Danube. The fortress is on a low extension of the hill on which the monument was built, to which it is linked by a narrow land tongue. The plateau is surrounded on all other sides of slopes more or less steep, which is a natural protection. The enclosure closes an area of approx. 10 ha. The exact plan of the fortress confirms that the towers are neither equal nor the distance between them is the same. The differences stem from a non-simultaneity of their construction. The semicircular towers are earlier than those developed on a rectangular plane with the semicircular front, which, in turn, precedes those in the form of a horseshoe<sup>8</sup>.

- **The Prehistoric Caves** from Naeni commune, Buzău county, are very close to the Church Made of One Stone. Inside this caves were discovered traces of ash, bones and rupestral drawings that date back to Dacian times. Specialists also found objects that are now exhibited in museums. According to archaeologists, these caves are 5,000 – 7,000 years old<sup>9</sup>.

- The **Roman Edifice with Mosaic** was accidentally found in 1959 while renovating Ovidius Square from Constanța. Today, only 850 square meters are preserved from the initial 2,000 square meters of the mosaic. It dates from the end of the IIIrd century and the beginning of the IVth century after Christ. The mosaic is a historic monument, being part of the ancient Tomis city<sup>10</sup>.

- **6S Mânzălești Cave (in Romanian: Peștera 6S de la Mânzălești)** is located at the bottom of a moat, which is part of an oval in which 4 other caves have been identified. The cave is located north of the Meledic Lake, at the base of a steep slope with a

<sup>7</sup> <https://audiotravelguide.ro/en/tomis-fortress-constanta/>

<sup>8</sup> [https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VXBDYk\\_B\\_64](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VXBDYk_B_64)

<sup>9</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/grotele-preistorice/>

<sup>10</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/edificiul-roman-cu-mozaic/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



height of 15m<sup>11</sup>. In 1980, the cave reached the world record for being the longest salt cave. In 1983, however, the ICRC cave (MALHAM) in Israel was discovered, becoming the longest, the 6S Mânzălești Cave passing to the second place in the world in length. This cave is noted for the abundance, variety and beauty of salt concretions<sup>12</sup>.

- **Dobrogea's Mouth Cave or The Bats Cave (in Romanian: Peștera Gura Dobrogei sau Peștera Liliiecilor)** is a nature monument located in the northeast of the village of Dobrogea Mouth, being part of the Dobrogea Mouth Nature Reserve, Constanța County<sup>13</sup>. The existence of the cave was reported in 1926 by the historian and archaeologist Vasile Pârvan. Geologist E. Jekelius appreciated that the age of its formation is at the beginning of the Quaternary or the end of the Pliocene, and its excavation was done at the boundary between two categories of limestone - some more compact and some softer - representing the plan of minimum resistance rich in fissures<sup>14</sup>.

- **At Adams' Cave** (in Romanian: Peștera La Adam) is a nature monument located in the northeast of the village of Dobrogea Mouth, part of the Dobrogea Mouth Nature Reserve, Constanța county, only a few kilometers from Târgușor commune<sup>15</sup>. In the cave were identified, by specialists, over 70 species of Jurassic fossils and quaternary animals. Here was found a special piece, a molar that belonged to a homo sapiens fossilis, an individual who probably lived, or found its end in this cave, more than 100,000 years ago. Beyond all this, however, this cave stands out because it is one of the few places in Dobrogea that has a direct connection with that archaic cult of the god Mithras, a deity of Persian origin, extremely popular during the height of the Roman Empire.

---

<sup>11</sup> [http://www.citBuzău.ro/platoul-meledic-\(lacul-pesterile-in-sare-tabara-de-sculptura-in-lemn\)-2-1.htm](http://www.citBuzău.ro/platoul-meledic-(lacul-pesterile-in-sare-tabara-de-sculptura-in-lemn)-2-1.htm)

<sup>12</sup> (in Romanian) Caiet de practică de vară pentru studenții Facultății de Știința Mediului - Universitatea Babeș-Bolyai Cluj Napoca, online source: [http://xa.yimg.com/kq/groups/23155035/393985486/name/Caiet\\_practica\\_vara.pdf](http://xa.yimg.com/kq/groups/23155035/393985486/name/Caiet_practica_vara.pdf)

<sup>13</sup> (in Romanian) Agerspres, „Monumente ale naturii din România: Peștera Liliiecilor sau Peștera Gura Dobrogei”, online source: <https://www.agerpres.ro/flux-documentare/2015/11/18/monumente-ale-naturii-din-romania-pestera-liliiecilor-sau-pestera-gura-dobrogei-14-04-44>

<sup>14</sup> Id.

<sup>15</sup> (in Romanian) „Peștera "La Adam"”. Unitatea Administrativ Teritorială Istria. 2013, online source: <http://www.histria-cheiledobrogei.ro/Turism-3/Cheile-Dobrogei-6,Peștera-La-Adam-28>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **Limanu Cave (in Romanian: Peștera Limanu)** is a nature monument located in the southern part of Romania, in the area of Limanu commune, not far from the village of Limanu, on the shore of Lake Mangalia. The area of the protected area is 1 hectare. It's 3.64 km long<sup>16</sup>. A strange thing about the cave is the dizzying branching of the galleries. Unlike most of the caves where the water has formed its main galleries to which the secondary galleries converge, as in a city the side streets exit into the boulevards, the designer of Limanu Cave had no systematic thought<sup>17</sup>. Even more bizarre is the appearance of galleries, which have a very regular rectangular section, as if they were carved by man. In reality it is a morphology specific to caves developed in limestone with horizontal stratification, in what geologists call tabular structures.

- **The Cave from the Rock (in Romanian: Peștera de la Stânca)**, the corner of the cave is in a patch of Triassic limestone not too thick. The entrance is of avenue type (well) and a staircase of 5 m is required to approach the jump. It is a labyrinthine cavity, fossil type, with a development of 60 m in the direction of NNE-SSV, with many entrances, short and wide galleries, which combine spacious and brightly lit rooms, due to the collapsed ceilings<sup>18</sup>.

- **Sphinx from Buștea** is one of the oldest human settlements in our country and they even have the courage to believe that it is the cradle of European civilization, because, they say, this is the only place on the continent where salt is found on the surface, a mineral from which the body human is dependent<sup>19</sup>.

- The **Ovid Statue** of the Latin poet Ovid from Constanța was created by the Italian sculptor Ettore Ferrari in 1887, as an homage to the poet who was exiled in Tomis. The statue was placed on a white marble base, on which a text from "The Sorrows" was written. The monument is located in Ovidius Square from Constanța<sup>20</sup>.

- The archaeological site **Turkish Gate** from Galați is a historic monument and dates from the end of the 18th century – the beginning of the 19th century. Made of bricks, the Gate was the entry point to an old inn from the city.

---

<sup>16</sup> (in Romanian) National Geographic Romania, Peștera Limanu, un adevărat labirint prin timp, online source: <https://www.natgeo.ro/articole/natura/9855-petera-limanu-labirint-prin-istorie>

<sup>17</sup> Id.

<sup>18</sup> <https://www.info-delta.ro/pesteri-dobrogea-52/pestera-de-la-stanca--360.html>

<sup>19</sup> <http://romaniamegalitica.blogspot.com/2010/12/sfinxul-din-bustea-com-manzalesi-jud.html>

<sup>20</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/statuia-lui-ovidiu-Constanta-2/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **Michael the Brave`s Fountain** is a monument built in 1985, at 375 years from the passing of Michael the Brave through Buzău Valley on his way to Transylvania. It is located in Ciuta village from Magura commune, Buzău county. The monument was placed right in the area where Michael the Brave camped for a night with his army in October 1599 and was created by the sculptor George Coman, one of the founders of Magura Sculpture Camp<sup>21</sup>.

- **The Manaf`s Cross** is a stone cross situated in Breaza commune from Buzău county. It is located on the old road that used to link Buzău to Bucharest. The Cross was built in 1846 by the family of a Turkish merchant who converted to Christianity and settled in Wallachia. It is decorated with Muslim and Christian symbols, is 4 meters high and is surrounded by 4 tall pillars<sup>22</sup>.

- **The Genoese Lighthouse** from Constanța was built at the beginning of the 14th century by the merchants from Genoa, Italy, that came to the seaport of Tomis for business. They built two more lighthouses – one in Sulina and the other one in Mangalia.

- Statue **“Woman with Harp”** is located in Decebal Square from Medgidia city, Constanța county. The statue was created in 1933 by the sculptor Ion Jalea (1887 – 1983). It represents a woman playing a cordless harp. The idea behind the cordless harp is that the cords represent parts of nature – either the water that pours down the statue when it rains or the wind when it blows – creating a symbolic connection between the work of art and the environment<sup>23</sup>.

- As one of the most imposing structures in Tulcea, the **Independence Monument** is one of the main attractions of the city. It is located on the North-East side of Tulcea, on top of a hill where you can also find the ruins of the ancient roman city of Aegysus. The monument was erected as homage to the heroic soldiers who fought to free the country from the Ottoman rule between 1877 and 1888.

- **Carol the 1<sup>st</sup> Lighthouse** is part of Costanta Seaport. It was built by the king Carol the 1st in 1909 and is also known as the White Lighthouse. The edifice is decorated

---

<sup>21</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/fantana-lui-mihai-viteazul/>

<sup>22</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/crucea-manafului/>

<sup>23</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/statuia-femeia-cu-harpa/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



with the bass relief of the king Carol the 1st on its southern side and the bass relief of the emperor Trajan on the northern side<sup>24</sup>.

- **Brăila Clock** is a precious work of art situated at the cross point between the old and the new city. The monument was built in 1909 with the support of P. Naum Petru. Its architectural style impresses with grandeur and majesty. Although the clock functioned for many years, it was never a minute slow<sup>25</sup>.

- **The Kinetic Fountain** is the main attraction of Brăila city, being built in 1989. It is placed in the center of the city and was made by Constantin Lucaci, a Romanian sculptor known for his kinetic fountains and his monuments of steel or stone<sup>26</sup>.

- **Brăila County Museum** (also known as „Carol I” Museum of Brăila) was established in 1881 by a decree of King Charles I. It functioned in the former Ceaparu Inn, and since 1959 has been located in the present premises. In 1968 the permanent exhibition of the museum was structured into two departments: history and art. Restored in May 1990, besides the archaeology and history departments, the museum has art departments (House of Collections), ethnography folk art, natural sciences and memorials departments. The museum owns goods listed in the National Cultural Heritage Treasure<sup>27</sup>.

- **”Maria Filotti” Theater** from Brăila was founded in 1896 under the name of ”Rally Theater”. From 1969 it has the name of Maria Filotti, a great actress of Romania who was born in Brăila county. The building that hosts the theater is a UNESCO world heritage monument.

- **Marghiloman Park** from Buzău was created from the garden of the old noble mansion of Marghiloman family. The Park comprises the Marghiloman Mansion, a lake, a bridge, stone statues, playgrounds, etc. A large part of the park is surrounded by the ”Marghiloman wall”<sup>28</sup>.

- **The Communal Palace** from Buzău hosts the City Hall and the Local Counselors` Commission. It was built between 1899 – 1903 and at the official inauguration King

---

<sup>24</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/farul-carol-i/>

<sup>25</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/orologiul-Brăila/>

<sup>26</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/fantana-cinetica/>

<sup>27</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=178&imgord=8&-Muzeul-Brailei-BRĂILA>

<sup>28</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/parcul-marghiloman/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Carol the 1st was also present. The Palace is decorated in Art Nouveau style combined with New Romanian elements. Its most important hall is the Reception Hall, which is decorated in Venetian style. The Communal Palace is a historic monument<sup>29</sup>.

- **The Museum of Amber** from Colti commune, Buzău county, is the only amber museum from Romania. It exhibits over 300 pieces of raw and worked amber. The variety of colors is wide and unique in the world – from opaque black to greenish black, yellowish black, pearly brown, bright yellow, etc. Amber is a fossilized resin of different colors that comes from various species of pine trees. It's 50 – 60 million years old and many times contains animal or plant fossils<sup>30</sup>.

- **The House with Lions** from Constanța was built by a rich Armenian businessman at the end of the 19th century. Its architectural style has New Renaissance and New Classical elements combined. The building has four columns on which four lions are standing and this is why the locals call it the “House with Lions”. After the first world war the building hosted a bank, after that it became a restaurant, then an enterprise headquarters and a lawyer Bar<sup>31</sup>.

- **“King Ferdinand the 1st” National Military Museum** from Constanța was created in 1985. Its exhibitions display collections of weapons, archaeological objects, clothing accessories, decorations, dioramas, photographs and vintage documents, representing different moments of the Romanian military, either in war, retreat, attack or in the trench<sup>32</sup>.

- **The Romanian Navy Museum** was officially open on August, the 3rd, 1969, in Constanța and is hosted by the ex-headquarter of the Naval School. The museum presents the history of the Romanian Navy throughout the years. At the entrance, in the Honor Foyer, a double steering wheel that was used on the “Alexandru Lahovari” ship was placed. The collection includes, among other cultural objects, Roman amphorae, ship models, the Navy uniform from 1860, etc<sup>33</sup>.

---

<sup>29</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-comunal-Buzău/>

<sup>30</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-chihlimbarului-de-la-colti-judetul-Buzău/>

<sup>31</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/casa-cu-lei/>

<sup>32</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-militar-national-din-Constanta/>

<sup>33</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-marinei-romane/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- The **Museum of National History and Archaeology from Constanta** was created at the initiative of the great archaeologist Vasile Parvan in 1911. The museum exhibits many cultural objects that remind us of the existence of Tomis Fortress. It has a collection of over 430,000 objects which date back from Paleolithic to the Modern Age<sup>34</sup>.

- Callatis (Mangalia, Constanța county) was, across the years, an important trade, sea port and strategic center. **The Archaeology Museum from Callatis** displays archaeology objects that date from prehistory to the Greek-Roman age. It also has the only papyrus from Romania, a very old document dating from the 4th century B. Ch<sup>35</sup>.

- **Histria Archaeology Museum** was created in 1982 and is subordinated to the Museum of National History and Archaeology from Constanța. It is situated in Istria village from Constanța county. The museum includes the remnants of the ancient Greek fortress, Histria and displays objects of Greek, Roman or Byzantine archaeology<sup>36</sup>.

- **The Museum of Vineyard and Wine from Murfatlar** is an homage brought to the traditional viticulture from Dobrogea, which started 2000 years ago. The museum is managed by the Museum of National History and Archaeology from Constanța and hosted by Murfatlar Wine Cellars<sup>37</sup>.

- **The Episcopal Palace of the Lower Danube** was built between 1897 and 1900 after the plans of the architect Toma Dobrescu. In the left wing of the edifice was designed a chapel for the episcopal residence. It is dedicated to the “Presentation of Lord Jesus”, which is celebrated, every year, on February, the 2nd. Today, the Episcopal Palace hosts the Museum of History, Culture and Christian Spirituality<sup>38</sup>.

- **Palaeo-Christian Monument from Niculițel** houses a paleo-Christian basilica from the end of the 4th century, situated above several martyr tombs. It has a projecting semicircular apse, a rectangular naos divided into three naves by individual pillars, that used to support, in the vertical part of the edifice, a wooden ridged roof, covered by

---

<sup>34</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-istorie-nationala-si-arheologie-Constanta/>

<sup>35</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-arheologie-callatis/>

<sup>36</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-arheologic-histria/>

<sup>37</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-viei-si-al-vinului/>

<sup>38</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-episcopal-al-dunarii-de-jos/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



gutter tiles. In the central zone of the apse, under the altar pavement, there is a monumental martyr crypt, completely buried, housing a group of four martyrs at the upper part of the martyrium - Zotikos, Attalos, Camasis and Philippos, and two martyrs on the lower level, that originate in an earlier martyr tomb. The martyrium at Niculițel is a unique monument in Europe.

- **History and Archaeology Museum from Tulcea** holds archaeology collections of Northern Dobrudja, from prehistory, protohistory, the Graeco-Hellenistic period, the Daco-Roman period, the Middle Ages (pottery, glassware, tools, weapons, ornaments), ancient, mediaeval and modern coins (hoards with Roman, Genoese and Tartar pieces), a lapidarium (epigraphic and sculptural monuments)<sup>39</sup>.

- **The Museum of Vrancea** was founded in 1931 and comprises the following departments: history and archaeology, ethnography, natural sciences and the mausoleums from Marasesti, Marasti and Soveja. Moreover, the museum manages the memorial houses of Ion Roata and Alexandru Vlahuta. It has a collection of over 50,000 cultural objects<sup>40</sup>.

- **Ambrozie`s Cell**, situated on Istrita Hill, Buzău county, is formed by two rooms in which a few bays and porches were carved, either with domestic or religious destination. Ambrozie was a monk from Breaza commune who, as a layman, was named Tanase Rizea. He spent a few years at Athos Mountain, Greece, and when he came back home, he decided to isolate himself in a cell that he himself carved in the Stone. He lived 50 years in the cell that today has his name<sup>41</sup>.

- **The “Society of Craftsmen” Temple** from Galați was built in 1875 by the “Society of Craftsmen”. It is the largest Jewish religious edifice from Galați and had suffered a lot throughout the years. For example, in the Second World War the temple was a detention camp for Jewish prisoners. It was reopened in 2014, after five years of renovations<sup>42</sup>.

---

<sup>39</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=626&imgord=2&-Muzeul-de-Istorie-si-Arheologie-TULCEA>

<sup>40</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-vrancei/>

<sup>41</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/chilia-lui-ambrozie/>

<sup>42</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/templul-societatii-meseriasilor-2/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **The Church Made of One Stone**, situated in Naeni commune, Buzău county, was built, just as its name suggests, from one stone – travertine extracted from a mine close to Naeni. It is dedicated to "Palm Sunday" and its painting was made with a Byzantine influence. The iconostasis is also made of travertine, which is very rare in European orthodoxy<sup>43</sup>.

- **The "Holy Trinity" Monastery or the Bridge of the Bulgarian Monastery** is located in Podgoria commune from Buzău county. It was founded in 1946, but was dissolved in 1959 by the communists. The religious edifice was reopened again in 1990 when various buildings were added. The folk name of the monastery is the Bridge of the Bulgarian, because, according to a local legend, a Bulgarian, who fled from the Ottomans' occupation, built, in this place, a bridge to help the locals cross a ramp and thus, avoid the attacks of burglars<sup>44</sup>.

- **Berca Monastery** is situated in Berca locality from Buzău county. It was built by a family of local noblemen in 1694. The initial built skete became a monastery and fortress in the 18th century. Across time the monastery was enlarged by other buildings. It is dedicated to "Saints Archangels Michael and Gabriel" and is a historic monument. Only a few walls can be seen today from the old fortress<sup>45</sup>.

- **Găvanu Monastery** is located in Manzalesti commune from Buzău county. It is dedicated to the "Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary" and was built in 1707 from wood beams supported by a stone base<sup>46</sup>.

- **Ciolanu Monastery from Tisau** commune, Buzău county, dates from the 16th century. It has two churches, the first one being built in the second half of the 16th century, dedicated to "Saint George" and the other one built in 1828, dedicated to "Saints Archangels Peter and Paul"<sup>47</sup>.

- **The Great Mosque from Constanța** is also known as Carol Mosque. The Muslims call it "Kral Camisi" or the King's Mosque. The construction was made following the architecture of Konya Mosque from Anatolia, Turkey. Its building started in 1910, at

---

<sup>43</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-dintr-o-piatra/>

<sup>44</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-sfanta-treime-podul/>

<sup>45</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-berca/>

<sup>46</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-gavanu/>

<sup>47</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-ciolanu/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



the initiative of the King Carol the 1st, as an homage to the Muslim community from Constanța. Initially, the mosque was called Mosque “Carol the 1st” and later Mosque “Mahmud the 11nd”. The minaret of the mosque was built in Moorish style and is 47 meters long<sup>48</sup>.

- **The Buried Church from Istria** commune, Constanța county, was built by Bulgarians in 1857. The religious edifice is half buried and the stones used in its construction were brought from the ancient fortress of Histria.

- **“Saints Peter and Paul” Cathedral from Constanța** was built between 1883 – 1885. It is erected in New Byzantine style and impresses the viewer by its large facade and 35 meters tall tower. It is a historic monument<sup>49</sup>.

- **“Assumption of Mary” Church from Constanța** was built between 1906 – 1911, in Romanian Byzantine style. Its interior fresco was made in Renaissance style. In 2000, this beautiful religious edifice was enriched with a 60 square meter mosaic<sup>50</sup>.

- **“Saint Mina” Wooden Church from Constanța** is situated in a beautiful landscape, between Tabacarie Lake and the Danube Delta. It was built between 1994 – 1997 and is made of wood. Its architectural style follows the design of Maramures wooden churches. The church is 43 meters high and can be seen from various areas of the city<sup>51</sup>.

- **Metamorphosis Greek Church** from Constanța was built between 1862 – 1867, with the approval of sultan Abdul Aziz, when Dobrogea was part of the Ottoman Empire. It is a small church, dedicated to the “Holy Face of Jesus”. The liturgy is done both in Romanian and in Greek<sup>52</sup>.

- **The Hunchiar Mosque** is situated in the historic area of the city Constanța, a few steps from the Museum of Traditional Art. This place is not very large but has a huge significance for the history and multiculturalism of Constanta being the oldest Muslim religious edifice in the city. The history documents tell us that at the beginning of the nineteenth century, Constanta, then occupied only the peninsula (now the historic

---

<sup>48</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/marea-moschee-carol-din-Constanta/>

<sup>49</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-sfintii-petru-si-pavel-din-Constanta/>

<sup>50</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-adormirea-maicii-domnului/>

<sup>51</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-sf-mina/>

<sup>52</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-greaca-metamorfozis/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



area, almost to the Casino ), was bounded by a defensive wall with bastion built by Turks who ruled Dobrogea at that time. The defensive wall was destroyed between 1828 - 1829, leaving only a pile of white stones. Of those remaining, the Hunchiar mosque was built in 1867, whose name in Turkish means government<sup>53</sup>.

- **The Rupestral Churches from Basarabi**, this archaeological site, discovered in 1957, is situated 15 km away from Constanța, near the chalkstone mine from Basarabi. The Rupestral Complex dates from the end of the 10th century and has 6 little paleochristian churches (the oldest from Romania), cells, galleries and early christian tombs, among which archaeologists found 2 skeletons of Viking origin (they probably belonged to Viking merchants from the Black Sea). The artifacts from the site can be seen at the National History and Archaeology Museum from Constanța<sup>54</sup>.

- **“Saint Hierarch Nicholas” Archiepiscopal Cathedral from Galați** city was built between 1906 and 1917 by Prince Ferdinand and Queen Mary. In 1950, the building had to be restored because one of its towers collapsed due to the 1940 earthquake. The church was erected in New Byzantine style, with Moldavian and Vallachian influences<sup>55</sup>.

- **Buciumeni Monastery** was built between 1420 – 1430, by a few nuns who erected a church dedicated to Saint Nicholas. The church resisted across the years, although it went through many fires. In 1750 the church was moved to a newly founded skete – Buciumi Skete. Therefore, Buciumeni Monastery is situated in Buciumeni commune from Galați county. It is dedicated to the “Holy Trinity” and is a historic monument<sup>56</sup>.

- **Saon Monastery** was initially built in 1846 as a cell. It was built by the monks that had left the Celic-Dere Monastery. At first, two cells and a chapel were built and after entering the jurisdiction of Lower Danube Bishopric from Galați, the bishop Iosif Gheorghian decided to bring the rest of the monks here from Lower Celic, making Saon Cell independent. Afterwards the actual old wooden church was built with the dedication day “The Entrance of Virgin Mary in the Church”. The construction of the new church started in September 1909, under the supervision of bishop Nifon Niculescu. The dedidaction day of this new church made of stone with three derricks

<sup>53</sup> [https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/geamia\\_hunchiar.htm](https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/geamia_hunchiar.htm)

<sup>54</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/bisericile-rupestre-de-la-basarabi/>

<sup>55</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-arhiepiscopala-sf-ierarh-nicolae/>

<sup>56</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-buciumeni/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



is “The Holy Virgin’s Protection” and, unfortunately, it took 50 years to get built. The first thing that stopped the construction was the First World War, then the earthquake of 1940 that led to the ruin of the three derricks. Their reconstruction took three years, from 1956 to 1959. In the meanwhile the paintings were finished. The church was sanctified only in 1959, during the pastorate of Saint Bishop Chesarie Paunescu. In 1972 it became the Branch (Metoc) of the Archbishopric of Tomis and Lower Danube, and in 1990 it became an independent monastery<sup>57</sup>.

- **The Celic Dere Monastery** is situated in Frecatei Commune, in Tulcea County and is one of the most well known monasteries in Dobrogea, considered the center of Orthodoxy of the area. It is named after the nearby river, which translated from Turkish means “River of Steel”. According to the existing documents, the first church was built here at the beginning of the 19th century by the bishop Athanasie Lisivencof. Today, a cemetery can be found on this land.

- **The Monastery Cave of St. Andrew the Apostle** was discovered in 1918 and it shelters the icon of Saint Andrew, known as the apostle who Christianized the lands at the North of the Danube. There is a bed carved in stone in a niche of the pronaos. It is said that that was used as a resting place by Andrew the Apostle. In the course of time this has been a place to light candles, and now it is used by those in need of comfort from disease. Here, the priests also read prayers for sick people and the Mass of Saint Basil the Great. In the small church are kept the relics of Saint Andrew. A cross in the shape of “X” can be found, on the left, in front of the altar of the smaller church. In the center of this cross is placed a part of the finger belonging to Saint Andrew. The finger was brought from the Trifiliei Metropolitan Church of Greece. Tens of thousands of pilgrims come each year to the Cave of Saint Andrew and this made this place to be rightfully named the Bethlehem of Romanian people. To get here, the pilgrims must first reach Cernavoda, afterwards head south to Ostrov. In the locality Ion Corvin, an indicator points them to a side road that takes them to the monastery in a forest, after 3 – 4 km<sup>58</sup>.

- The **Cocos Monastery** is situated at the foot of Dealul Cocosului, surrounded by linden tree forests in Tulcea County, 6 km from Niculitel Commune. The legend says

---

<sup>57</sup> <http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/saon>

<sup>58</sup> <http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/cave-st-apostle-andrew>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



that once, on that hill, could be heard the sound of a rooster and a bell board and this is where its name came from. This area is said to have attracted three monks by their names of Visarion Fagarasanu, Gherontie and Isaia. In 1833 they were on their way to the Athos Mountain. This place was so beautiful that they decided to build a monastery. They bought the land from a local woman and with the consent of the local Moslem administration of that time, they built a halidom from twigs and clay. In 1971, an important discovery was made on a road of Niculitel Commune, after a pouring rain brought to light the dome of a crypt covering the relics of four martyrs: Zotic, Attal, Kamasie and Filip. The archeologists established that they dated back to the years of 303 – 304, from the time of the great persecution of Diocletian. For this reason, the relics have been placed with honor in the church of the Cocos Monastery.

- **The Hermitage St. Athanasius** is located on the Stipoc Spit, halfway between Chilia and Mila 23 and is the only monastery in the Danube Delta Reserve. The place of worship is a hermitage of ancient Orthodox rite monks, populated by 9 monks, who lead their lives in prayer, among reeds and wild birds. Although they celebrate the old Julian style, the religious services are held in Romanian, not Slavic.

- **"Saint Paraschiva" Wooden Church** from Salt Valley village, Vrancea county, was built between 1772 – 1773 and is a historic monument. The religious edifice was made of wooden beams put on a river boulder foundation<sup>59</sup>.

- **Muntioru Skete** is situated in Poiana Muntioru, near Vintileasca commune, Vrancea county. The Orthodox Skete is located at an altitude of 1,300 meters and is managed by Poiana Marului Monastery. It was founded by the priest Macarie Besliu in 1999 and is dedicated to "The Holy Face of Jesus"<sup>60</sup>.

- **Lepsa Monastery** is situated on the shore of the river Putna, in Vrancea Mountains, Tulnici commune. It was built in 1774. Its oldest wooden church is dedicated to the "Assumption of the Holy Virgin Mary" and was rebuilt between 1930 – 1936 on a river boulder foundation<sup>61</sup>.

- **The Danube Delta**, the second largest delta in Europe (after that of the Volga River), is a special attraction of great scientific value and high tourist potential, especially after

---

<sup>59</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-cuvioasa-paraschiva-2/>

<sup>60</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/scithul-muntioru/>

<sup>61</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-lepsa/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



its inclusion in 1990, together with other adjacent natural areas, in the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve.

- **The Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve** is a labyrinth of water and land shared between Romania and Ukraine. It is made up of countless lakes, channels and islands at the end of a 2,860 km-long river<sup>62</sup>. At the end of a course of over 2,860 km, collecting the water from a vast hydrological basin that exceeds 8% of the area of Europe, the Danube (the second largest river of the Continent) has during the last 16,000 years built at its mouth with the Black Sea one of the most beautiful deltas in Europe, perhaps in the whole world. The Danube Delta is famous as one of the greatest wetlands of the earth. The wonderful natural habitats formed here offer good living conditions for an impressive number of plants and animals. Among these, reeds form one of the largest single expanses in the world, and Letea and Caraorman forests represent the northern limit for two rare species of oak that are more frequently met in the south of the Italian and Balkan peninsulas. Together with the great number of aquatic and terrestrial plants, there are also many important colonies of pelicans and cormorans, which are characteristic of the Danube Delta, as well as a variety of other waterbirds which reside in or visit the delta for breeding or wintering. The large number of fish is also notable, with species of both high economic and ecological value.

- **Razim-Sinoe Lagoon**, the second component of the Danube Delta Reserve, is located in the south part of Danube Delta, Dobrogea region, southeastern Romania. It is the largest lagoon in Romania, with an area of 71,500 hectares. The name of the lake Razim comes from the Turkish-Tatar razi iim that means: I am happy, satisfied – regarding the lake's good production of fish, while Sinoe – from the Slavic sin –sinii (blue)-the color of the water. Its hydrographic characteristics allow the navigation with any type of boat, from kayaks to sailing ships. But the most important fact is that the lagoon's waters confer easy access to the Black Sea and to the Delta's channels. It is the geographical, biological, historical and ethnographical complexity that makes this area unique. The diversity of birds (312 important bird species) and fish species (about 90 fish species, including populations of sturgeon), the archeological traces and the

---

<sup>62</sup> <http://www.unesco.org/new/en/natural-sciences/environment/ecological-sciences/biosphere-reserves/europe-north-america/romaniaukraine/danube-delta/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



ethno-cultural multitude make the lagoon and its surroundings perhaps the most spectacular touristic location over the Romanian's seacoast<sup>63</sup>.

- **The Danube cliffs** in the municipalities of Brăila and Galați is a promenade place where the modern constructions blend harmoniously with the architecture of the beginning of the 20th century (Brăila river station), the river landscape being completed by a rich collection of art monuments (sculptures);

- **The Black Sea coast** is famous for practicing balneoclimatic tourism. The complex consisting of water, sand, air and sun has therapeutic effects, doing miracles for people who are looking for a beneficial place for health. The air is well ionized with marine aerosols which, together with the influence of the waves, generate special thalassotherapy treatments; moreover, some resorts such as Eforie Nord, Mangalia, Costinesti, Neptun, Techirghiol are both recreational and balneoclimatic resorts. The numerous services offered on the coast (children's clubs, indoor and outdoor pools, children's pools equipped with slides, playgrounds, green spaces set up for outdoor sports activities, facilities for SPA services and fitness rooms, etc.) have led to the development of leisure tourism. With a low salinity compared to other continental seas, tourists can practice underwater and nautical sports<sup>64</sup>.

- **The Great Brăila Island** (Romanian: Insula Mare a Brăilei) is an island on the Danube river in the Brăila County, Romania.

- **Popina Island** (in Romanian: Insula Popina) is a Romanian island in the northern part of the Razelm Lake (Razim). The island spans 98 hectares and it is a protected reserve, hosting an important nesting area for shelducks. Razelm Lake is the largest natural lake in Romania<sup>65</sup>, and the largest permanent water expanse in the Danube Delta, separated from the Black Sea by two long grinds. Geologically speaking, Popina Island consists of Triassic limestones which crop out over the island. Some parts are covered by loess.

---

<sup>63</sup> <https://www.romaniajournal.ro/travel/razim-sinoe-the-largest-lagoon-in-romania/>

<sup>64</sup> (in Romanian) [http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism\\_Patrimoniu.aspx](http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism_Patrimoniu.aspx)

<sup>65</sup> 2017 Romanian Statistical Yearbook, online source:

[http://www.insse.ro/cms/sites/default/files/field/publicatii/anuarul\\_statistic\\_al\\_romaniei\\_carte\\_en.pdf](http://www.insse.ro/cms/sites/default/files/field/publicatii/anuarul_statistic_al_romaniei_carte_en.pdf)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **Sacalin Island** (in Romanian: Insula Sacalin) is a newly formed island in the Black Sea, right off the coast of the Romanian Danube Delta, off the Sfântu Gheorghe branch<sup>66</sup>.

- **Ovid Island** is located in the center of Siutghiol Lake, at 500 meters distance from the city of Ovidius and 5 kilometers away from Mamaia Spa Resort. The Island has a limestone origin and was formed thousands of years ago. It is said that, Ovid – the famous Roman poet – during his exile in Tomis came here often to write. This is why the island has his name<sup>67</sup>.

- Hidden in the heart of a forest on the Danube Delta's shore, in the Hârşova area, Constanţa county, **the sulphurous thermal springs "Puturoasa"** are a unique place of relaxation. They were accidentally discovered more than 50 years ago and have been attracting tourists ever since.

- **Letea Forest (in Romanian: Pădurea Letea)** is the oldest natural reservation in Romania. It was established in 1938, when the Romanian Council of Ministers passed Decision No. 645 declaring the forest a nature reserve. It is located between the Sulina and Chilia branches of Danube in the Danube Delta. It covers an area of approximately 2,825 ha (6,980 acres). This forest was the initial foundation of the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve, which has been declared a World Heritage Site. It was internationally recognized as a Biosphere Reserve under UNESCO's Man and the Biosphere Programme in 1992<sup>68</sup>.

- **Caraorman Forest (kara orman meaning "dark forest" in Turkish; in Romanian: Pădurea Caraorman)** is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the IUCN category (strict mixed nature reserve), located in Tulcea county on the administrative territory of Crişan commune<sup>69</sup>.

---

<sup>66</sup> Carp, Erik (1980). Directory of wetlands of international importance in the Western Palearctic. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. p. 342

<sup>67</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/insula-ovidiu/>

<sup>68</sup> UNEP-WCMC Protected Areas Programme - Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve, online source: <https://archive.is/20011205025007/http://www.unep-wcmc.org/sites/wh/danubed.html>

<sup>69</sup> Eunis.eea.europa.eu - Padurea Caraorman (general information), online source: <http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/sites/31706>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **The Beech Valley Forest** (in Romanian: Pădurea Valea Fagilor) is located in the territory of Luncavița, Tulcea County. On an area of 154 ha in a narrow valley, the impressive beech species can be admired, it is a unique forest in Romania. This relic from the Tertiary Age is the remanence of the old beech forest which used to cover this land a long time ago. The reserve is a place most sought after by beekeepers who spend here a few weeks per season and collect delicious linden honey<sup>70</sup>.

- **The Forest with English Yew (in Romanian: Pădurea cu tisă)** is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th category IUCN (forest type nature reserve) located in Buzău county, on the administrative territory of Chiojdu commune<sup>71</sup>. The forest is a protected natural reserve of forest type which can be found at the foot of the Monteoru Mountains. It has 197 hectares and the natural area represents a forested area with a protective role for the arboreal species of *Taxus Baccata*, known under the popular name of the English Yew (Tisă)<sup>72</sup>.

- **Măcin Mountains National Park** is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the IUCN II category (national park, special conservation area), located in the south-eastern part of Romania, on the north-western territory of Tulcea county<sup>73</sup>. It was created for the purpose of conservation and scientific and tourist exploitation of the area, given that the Măcin Mountains represents the oldest geological formation in the country<sup>74</sup>.

- **Putna-Vrancea Natural Park** (in Romanian: Parcul Național Putna-Vrancea) is a protected area (natural park category V IUCN) situate in Romania, in administrative territory of Vrancea County<sup>75</sup>. The Natural Park is located in Vrancea Mountains (Eastern Carpathians), in the hydrographical basin of the Putna River, in the north-west part of Vrancea county. The natural park represents a mountainous area

---

<sup>70</sup> <https://www.romanian-journeys.com/en/attraction/beechn-valley-forest-nature-reserve>

<sup>71</sup> (in Romanian) Legea Nr. 5 din 6 martie 2000, Publicat în Monitorul Oficial al României, Nr. 152 din 12 aprilie 2000, online source: [http://www.cdep.ro/pls/legis/legis\\_pck.htp\\_act\\_text?id=22636](http://www.cdep.ro/pls/legis/legis_pck.htp_act_text?id=22636)

<sup>72</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/listing/padurea-cu-tisa/>

<sup>73</sup> Protectedplanet.net - Parcul Național Munții Măcinului, <http://www.protectedplanet.net/sites/184172>

<sup>74</sup> (in Romanian) Unibuc.ro - University of Bucharest - The Dobrogea Plateau (physico-geographical framework) - Geological survey and paleogeographic evolution, online source: [http://www.unibuc.ro/prof/sandulache\\_m\\_i/Podisul\\_Dobrogei.php](http://www.unibuc.ro/prof/sandulache_m_i/Podisul_Dobrogei.php)

<sup>75</sup> protectedplanet.net - Putna-Vrancea Natural Park (location), online source: <http://protectedplanet.net/sites/196474>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



(crevasses, mountain peaks, valleys, canyons, waterfalls, forests, pastures), with a large variety of flora and fauna<sup>76</sup>. The natural park is superimposed on the site of community importance - Putna - Vrancea and includes the following natural reserves: Putnei Waterfall (Cascada Putnei), Pine Forest (Groapa cu pini), Goru Mountain (Muntele Goru), Lepșa - Zboina Forest (Pădurea Lepșa – Zboina), Strămtura - Coza and Tișitei Valley.

- **The Vrancea Mountains (in Romanian: Munții Vrancei)** are a mountain range in the Curvature Carpathians of eastern Vrancea County. The 1977 Vrancea earthquake had its epicenter there<sup>77</sup>.

- **The Living Fires from Lopătari** (in Romanian: Focul Viu – Lopătari) is a natural phenomenon due to the emission of natural gas that comes to the surface through the cracks of the earth's crust, forming flames that burn, ignited by the sun's rays (or by humans if the flame goes out). The foundation of the phenomenon is represented by the existence of underground hydrocarbon deposits<sup>78</sup>.

- **Dobrogea Gorges** (in Romanian: Cheile Dobrogei) are a protected area (special avifaunistic protection area) located on the territory of Constanța county. The natural area is located in the north-central part of Constanța county, on the administrative territories of the communes Cogealac, Grădina, Mihail Kogălniceanu, Pantelimon, Săcele, Siliștea and Târgușor and is crossed by the national road DN22<sup>79</sup>. The area of the Dobrogea Gorges has been declared a Special Avifauna Protection Area in 2007 regarding the declaration of special bird protection areas as an integral part of the European ecological network Natura 2000 in Romania, and it covers an area of 10,929

---

<sup>76</sup> (in Romanian) apmvmn.anpm.ro - Agenția pentru Protecția Mediului Vrancea, online source: <http://apmvmn.anpm.ro/>

<sup>77</sup> Pandeia, Razvan-Adrian (2 July 2016). "4 March 1977 Earthquake". Agerpres, online source: <http://www.agerpres.ro/english/2014/03/04/march-4-1977-earthquake-14-38-04>

<sup>78</sup> (in Romanian) Analiza privind situația actuală a ariilor naturale protejate din Regiunea de Dezvoltare Sud – Est, "Inovare în domeniul managementului sustenabil al ariilor naturale protejate", Agenția pentru Dezvoltare Regională Sud-Est, Institutul Național de Cercetare - Dezvoltare "Delta Dunării", Tulcea, 2014, p. 19, online source: [http://www.adrse.ro/Documente/DIP/4GreenInn/Analiza\\_zone\\_protejate\\_Regiunea\\_SE.pdf](http://www.adrse.ro/Documente/DIP/4GreenInn/Analiza_zone_protejate_Regiunea_SE.pdf)

<sup>79</sup> Protectedplanet.net - Cheile Dobrogei Special Protection Area (Birds Directive), online source: [http://protectedplanet.net/sites/Cheile\\_Dobrogei\\_Special\\_Protection\\_Area\\_Birds\\_Directive](http://protectedplanet.net/sites/Cheile_Dobrogei_Special_Protection_Area_Birds_Directive)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



hectares. This includes Dobrogea Mouth Natural Reservation, Adam Cave and Dobrogea Mouth Cave<sup>80</sup>.

**The Berca Mud Volcanoes (in Romanian: Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mici)** is a geological and botanical protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th IUCN category<sup>81</sup>, located in Scorțoasa commune close to Berca in Buzău County<sup>82</sup>. This reservation is unique in Romania. The Berca Mud Volcanoes are at an altitude of 341 m and have an area of 16.5 ha. Its most spectacular feature is the mud volcanoes, small volcano-shaped structures typically a few metres high caused by the eruption of mud and natural gases.

**The Mud Volcanoes from Pâclele Mari (in Romanian: Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mari)** are a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th category IUCN (natural fauna and floristic geological type reserve), located in Muntenia, on the territory of Buzău county<sup>83</sup>. The muddy volcanoes grow on a barren circular plateau (162 ha), being occupied by many active devices of 2-3m and fossils of 6-8m, developed on an area of 22ha. Here prevails the volcanoes that produces viscous mud with traces of oil. The reservation represents an area of geological interest (due to the two craters of mud volcanoes on the plateau), floristic (plants that develop in salted environment) and faunistic (mammals, reptiles and amphibians). At the base of the reservation designation are several wildlife species (mammals, reptiles and amphibians) that are on the IUCN Red List and listed in Annex I of EC Directive 92/43 / EC of 21 May 1992 (on the conservation of natural habitats and of wildlife species and wild flora)<sup>84</sup>.

- **The Salt Lake** (in Romanian: Lacul Sărat), known worldwide as a source of health, is located in the Chișcani rural town, only 5 km from the Brăila municipality. It's said

---

<sup>80</sup> Agenția Națională pentru Protecția Mediului - Aree de Protecție Specială Avifaunistică, online source : [http://www.anpm.ro/upload/3690\\_HG\\_1284\\_2007\\_SPA.pdf](http://www.anpm.ro/upload/3690_HG_1284_2007_SPA.pdf)

<sup>81</sup> Protected Planet - Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mici - delimitarea ariei protejate, online source: <https://www.protectedplanet.net/555531432>

<sup>82</sup> (in Romanian) "Harta senzitivă Valea Buzăului- Vulcanii Noroioși- Barajul Siriu", online source: <http://www.itinerar.ro/Harta/VIBz.htm>

<sup>83</sup> ProtectedPlanet.net - Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mari - delimitarea ariei protejate, online source : [http://www.protectedplanet.net/sites/Vulcanii\\_Noroioși\\_Paclele\\_Mari\\_Nature\\_Reserve](http://www.protectedplanet.net/sites/Vulcanii_Noroioși_Paclele_Mari_Nature_Reserve)

<sup>84</sup> (in Romanian) Directiva Consiliului European 92/43/CE din 21 mai 1992, privind conservarea habitatelor naturale și a speciilor de faună și floră sălbatică, online source: <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CONSLEG:1992L0043:20070101:RO:PDF>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



that the miraculous therapeutic properties of the lake's water were discovered centuries ago by Prince Vlad the Impaler (Vlad Tepes)<sup>85</sup>. This place is appreciated from a tourist point of view for its good positioning in nature and for the healing properties that have the sapropelic sludge and the hypertonic mineral water, the source being the Salt Lake itself. There is also a spa complex that operates throughout the year and offers accommodation, meals served in the restaurant, soccer field, tennis<sup>86</sup>.

- **Lake Techirghiol (in Romanian: Lacul Techirghiol)** The name of the lake comes from the Turkish Tekirgöl, meaning "Tekir's lake". The name also means (in Turkish) "Striped Lake" (tekir - striped, and göl - lake). This is because of the salinity of the lake; when the wind blows, white salt stripes appear on the surface of the lake.

- **Agigea Lake** (in Romanian: Lacul Agigea) is located northeast of the Black Sea Danube Canal and southwest of Agigea commune. The surface of the lake is 35 ha and is part of Lake Agigea Nature Reserve, a zoological reservation, a valuable national monument. An important lake of fluvio-maritime liman, Lake Agigea, together with its surroundings, houses between 5,000 - 10,000 birds, many of them considered very valuable. In 1985, the lake was transformed into a fishing arrangement, which greatly reduced the number of birds in the area.

- **Constanța Aquarium**, the first section of the Natural Science Museum Complex, located on the seafront on the Casino's cliff, in its immediate vicinity, is also the first public aquarium in Romania and was inaugurated on May 1, 1958.

- **The Dolphinarium** in Constanța, which started its activity on June 1, 1972, constituting the first museum-type of its kind in the country and the first in southeastern Europe at that time. In the amphitheater with swimming pool and in the covered basin, demonstrations with dolphins and sea lions are organized.

- **The Botanical Garden** in the municipality of Galați is part of the Museum Complex of the Natural Sciences of Galați, where 260,846 specimens of trees, shrubs and

---

<sup>85</sup> <https://www.agerpres.ro/engleza-destinatie-romania/2014/09/23/destination-romania-salt-lake-near-Braila-miraculous-place-where-tepes-used-to-cure-his-troops-12-59-33>

<sup>86</sup> <http://www.romanianresorts.ro/statiunea-lacu-sarat>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



flowers can be admired, of 1,542 species, some very rare, which are on the way to extinction<sup>87</sup>.

- **"Rasvan Angheluta" Natural Sciences Museum Complex** from Galați was built in 1990 and is one of the largest museums from Romania. It comprises: a Botanic Garden, an Aquarium, an Astronomic Observatory and Planetarium, a Zoo and exhibiting halls for temporary or permanent exhibitions<sup>88</sup>.

- **Institute for Eco-Museum Researches "Gavrilă Simion"** was established in the year 1950 by the foundation of the Natural Sciences Museum. Since 1965 it has been the "Danube Delta" Museum with four departments: history and archaeology, ethnography, natural sciences and art. It is the first and only theme museum in Romania accepted at that time, under the name of Danube Delta Museum. In time the museum has grown due to the emergence of other museum units. The most significant achievement is the 1975 emergence of the History and Archaeology Department in the "Independence Monument" Park, inside an initial pavilion, later extended due to the construction of the second edifice. Other important achievements involve the emergence of the Art Museum (1972) and the Ethnography and Folk-Art Museum (1989). The endeavors of the institution towards diversifying the forms of valorization of the entire cultural heritage in the end led to a changed organizational structure of the Old Danube Delta Museum and its turning into an Institute for Eco-Museum Researches.

- **Danube Delta Eco-Touristic Centre** - The botany collection comprises herb plants species from Dobrudja and the Danube Delta (no water species) both common species and endangered endemic ones, rising to 13,609 items. The entomology collection comprises insect species (coleoptera, hymenoptera, dipters) from the Danube Delta, Dobrudja, other regions of the country and exotic species rising to 21,000 items. The mineralogy and palaeontology collections comprise minerals from Dobrudja, Baia Mare and ammonite, echinoderm, fish fossils from Dobrudja rising to 1,104 items. The ornithology collection comprises day and night birds of prey species, water, steppe and Passeriformes species. The collection comprises rare, accidental and endangered species. The collection pieces are naturalized or under the form of casts (690 naturalized pieces and 760 pieces under the form of casts). The oology collection

---

<sup>87</sup> (in Romanian) [http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism\\_Patrimoniu.aspx](http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism_Patrimoniu.aspx)

<sup>88</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/complex-muzeal-al-stiintelor-naturii-Galati/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



comprises 320 eggs belonging to water birds and birds of prey. The mammals collection comprises species characteristic of the Danube Delta and Dobrudja rising to 50 items. The skulls and breast bones collection comprises pieces under the form of mammal skulls and water and prey bird breast bones rising to 220 skulls and 150 breast bones. The ichthyology collection (wet specimens) comprises fish species of the ichthyofauna from the Danube Delta, the Black Sea, the Atlantic Ocean (south - east and centre) and the Indian Ocean (west); the conserved specimens rise to 153. The live fish collection comprises local prey and domestic species, from lakes, rivers or seas, as well as exotic species from the lakes or rivers of Latin America, South America (north part), South - West Asia, Central Africa (over 90 local specimens, 17 species and over 50 exotic specimens, 28 species)<sup>89</sup>.

- **The Casino** from Constanța was built in 1909 and is located on the banks of the Black Sea. It is built in Art Nouveau style. During the First World War, it served as a military hospital and it returned to its original destination after the creation of the Great Union of Romanian provinces.

- **The Palace of Agriculture** from Brăila was built in 1923 and open for the public in 1929. It was erected in New Romanesque style. A European stock exchange for wheat functioned here for a few years. The Palace is an homage to the Romanian peasant from Baragan Plain, to hard work and sacrifice<sup>90</sup>.

- **The Navigation Palace** from Galați is situated on the Danube Quay and was built between 1909 – 1912. The edifice was erected on New Romantic style after the plans of the architect Petre Antonescu. It hosts the Administration of the Maritime Danube Ports and Navrom Romanian River Navigation Company<sup>91</sup>.

- **The Palace of the European Commission of the Danube** is a historical monument located on I Street in the city of Sulina, Romania. The palace was the seat of the European Danube Commission until 1921, then entering the administration of the Romanian state. The building is now the headquarters of the Sulina Waterway Section within the Lower Danube River Administration<sup>92</sup>.

---

<sup>89</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=624&-Centrul-Ecoturistic-Delta-Dunarii-TULCEA>

<sup>90</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-agriculturii/>

<sup>91</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-navigatiei/>

<sup>92</sup> <https://www.dobrogeanews.ro/anul-european-al-patrimoniului-cultural-mai-multe-obiective-din-sulina-inscrie-in-lista-monumentelor-istorice-din-romania/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **Lyra Palace** from Brăila was built between 1924 – 1926 at the initiative of George Cavadia, songwriter and president of Lyra Society. Today, the Palace hosts Lyra Symphonic Orchestra and is a place to see classical music concerts<sup>93</sup>.
- **The Royal Palace from Mamaia**, Constanța county, was built in 1923 at the initiative of Queen Mary of Romania. The Queen was very involved in this project, adding to the Palace a minaret (tower), setting the style for future constructions in the young sea resort of Mamaia.
- **Brăila River Station** is a historic monument situated on no. 4, Anghel Saligny street. It was built between 1904 – 1906 and is also known as the Old Commandment. The Station is an important sight of Brăila and one century ago it represented the main point of river transportation. Today, Brăila River Station was restored and will be included in the touristic circuit of the city<sup>94</sup>.
- **The Naval Station of Constanța Seaport** was inaugurated in 1933 by king Carol the 2nd. It was both a naval and railway station, being the link between the West and the East. It is built in Art Deco style and is a historic monument. After 1945, the Naval Station becomes the headquarter of Constanța Seaport Management<sup>95</sup>.
- **The Anghel Saligny Bridge** (formerly King Carol I Bridge) is a railroad truss bridge in Romania, across the Danube River, and it is listed in the National Register of Historic Monuments<sup>96</sup>.
- “Major **Gheorghe Pastia**” **Folk Atheneum** is a cultural institution from Focsani, Vrancea county, which organizes musical shows, workshops, art exhibitions, conferences, etc. Its building started in 1927 at the initiative of Major Gheorghe Pastia<sup>97</sup>.
- The building "**Vergu - Mănăilă House**" **Ethnografic and Folk-Art Collection** was reconstructed between 1971 and 1974, on the ruins of an earlier manor documented in 1794. The themes of the permanent exhibition illustrate the fundamental trades

---

<sup>93</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-lyra/>

<sup>94</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/gara-fluviala/>

<sup>95</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/gara-maritima/>

<sup>96</sup> Meltem Toksoz, Biray Kolluoğlu, *Cities of the Mediterranean: From the Ottomans to the Present* Day, I.B.Tauris, 2014, p. 170, online source:

[https://books.google.ro/books?id=HS8BAwAAQBAJ&pg=PA172&redir\\_esc=y](https://books.google.ro/books?id=HS8BAwAAQBAJ&pg=PA172&redir_esc=y)

<sup>97</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/ateneul-popular-maior-gheorghe-pastia/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



(agriculture and animal breeding), the secondary ones (viticulture, sericulture, fishing, hunting) and the domestic occupations (food preparing, textiles processing, and clothing manufacturing), as well as the traditional folk craftsmanship (pottery art, wood processing, stone cutting). The exhibition includes two halls displaying folk costumes, both structurally (cuts, ornaments, according to categories) and the male and female costumes specific of the Buzău ethnographic area<sup>98</sup>.

- **The Folk-Art collection of Constanța** was created in 1975 at the Art Museum. From 1990, this collection becomes a distinct museum and grows larger. The museum has ethnographic pieces from all around Romania and is situated in an important building of Constanța. It has over 15,000 cultural objects, such as: folk costumes, glass or wood icons, rugs, etc<sup>99</sup>.

- **“Fani Tardini” Theater** is named after the actress Fani Tardini Vladicescu, who settled to Galati from 1872. It was founded on August 8th, 1886, at the initiative of the actress. The performing arts institution annually organizes The National Festival of Comedy, where various troupes from the country or abroad are invited to perform theater plays<sup>100</sup>.

- **"Avramide" House - Collections House** presents aspects of the urban life of Tulcea town between the end of the XIX and beginning of the XX centuries. Carrying on this project aims at highlighting Tulcea identity within the Dobrogea regional one. Also, the complex is foreseen to have an interactive component, through diverse cultural and artistic activities intending to connect the past to the future. The complex, composed of the Avramide House and the Art Museum (in no.2, Grigore Antipa street), will exhibit: art (paintings and sculpture) with works of consecrated Romanian painters and, also, works by contemporary painters; painting and engraving workshops for children and amateurs; oriental art exhibition; Dobrogea art exhibition; art exhibition of the national minorities; small concerts, associated to important cultural events; cultural events.

- **The Art Museum from Tulcea** is hosted by a neoclassical building, raised between 1863 and 1865, as an administrative palace of Tulcea Sangeac, called at the time Pasha's Mansion, that underwent changes in time. The Tulcea Art Museum takes pride

<sup>98</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=182&-Colectia-de-Etnografie-si-Arta-Populara-Casa-Vergu-Manaila-BUZĂU>

<sup>99</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-arta-populara/>

<sup>100</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/teatrul-dramatic-fani-tardini/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



in holding a significant heritage that constantly grew over the last ten years, from 4,365 by the end of the year 1991, to 7,015 works currently, so that it owns seven collections, as follows: the modern and contemporary painting collection, counting 932 works; the modern and contemporary sculpture collection, counting 420 works; icon collection from the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, counting 797 works; modern and contemporary graphics collection, counting 4,016 works; engraving plates collection (unique in this country), counting 400 works; the Oriental decorative art collection from the 18th and 20th centuries, counting 311 pieces; the decorative art collection from the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, counting 139 pieces.

- **Museum of Ethnography and Folk Art from Tulcea** shelters ethnography and folk art collections from northern Dobrudja. The ethnography collection comprises a movable heritage presenting the practice of traditional trades and crafts, the lifestyle by the end of the 19th century and early 20th century up to 1950. It includes agricultural and animal breeding artefacts; artefacts for the practice of various trades and for daily life; icons. The folk art collection includes common and decorative fabrics representative for all the ethnic groups; costumes and ornaments. The ethnographical collection includes about 1,600 artefacts representing the tools used at practising the traditional trades and crafts.

- **Soveja Mausoleum** is a monument situated in Dragosloveni commune from Vrancea county. It was built in 1929 in homage of the soldiers who died in the First World War. A small museum was founded behind the monument which exhibits pictures and weapons used by the Romanian soldiers in the First World War<sup>101</sup>.

- **The Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasti** is a monument dedicated to the Romanian soldiers who died in the First World War, in the battle of Marasti. The Mausoleum is located in Marasti, Vrancea county, and was built in 1928. A small museum was created at the ground floor of the monument which exhibits objects that belonged to General Vaitoianu and weapons from the First World War<sup>102</sup>.

- **The Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasesti**, Vrancea county, is dedicated to the heroes of the First World War. Its building started in 1924, was stopped and restarted after 12 years, in 1936. The Mausoleum is erected on the place where Marasesti battle

---

<sup>101</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-soveja/>

<sup>102</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-eroilor-de-la-marasti/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



took place in 1917. Today, the Mausoleum hosts 5,073 soldiers and officers that fought in the First World War. It is one of the most important mausoleums from Europe and was declared a historic monument<sup>103</sup>.

- **The Heroes' Mausoleum** is located in the southern part of the city of Focsani, Vrancea county. Its building started in 1927 and was finished in 1936. The Mausoleum is created after the plans of the architect State Balosin. It hosts 2,422 Romanian heroes who fought in the First World War<sup>104</sup>.

### 1.1.2. Registration of Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania

All Silk Road tangible and intangible cultural heritage assets of the project eligible areas, namely Southeastern Region of Romania are registered below with their basic characteristics (e.g. identity number, cultural heritage asset name, content characteristics, website (if available)).

The ID number for each cultural heritage asset is collected as following:

- *For historical architecture and archeological sites* - from National Archaeological Directory (RAN) – in Romanian: Repertoriul Arheologic Național (**RAN**), online source: <http://ran.cimec.ro/>
- *For monuments* – from National Institute of Heritage (Ministry of Culture): List of historical monuments in Romania (**LMI**) – in Romanian: Institutul National al Patrimoniului (Ministerul Culturii): Lista monumentelor istorice din România (LMI), online source: <https://patrimoniu.ro/monumente-istorice/lista-monumentelor-istorice>
- *For museums* – from National Institute of Heritage (ciMeC): Database of Museums and Collections in Romania (**DMC**) (in Romanian: Institutul National al Patrimoniului (ciMeC) – Baza de date Muzee si Colectii din Romania), online source: <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/>
- *For natural cultural assets* – from Romania's National Network of Protected Natural Areas (in Romanian: Agenția Națională pentru Arii Naturale Protejate), online source: <http://ananp.gov.ro/ariile-naturale-protejate-ale-romaniei/> : Sites

<sup>103</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-de-la-marasesti/>

<sup>104</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-eroilor-romani-din-primul-razboi-mondial/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



of Community Importance – **SCI**, World Heritage sites – **WH**, **RAMSAR**, and Biosphere Reserves - **MAB / UNESCO** Committee, Nature Reserves and Monuments (**NRM**), and Areas of special avifauna protection - **SPA**.

- *For religious architecture* - National Institute of Heritage: Places of worship in Romania (**LCR**) (in Romanian: Institutul National al Patrimoniului: Lăcașuri de cult din România), online source:

<http://www.cimec.ro/Monumente/LacaseCult/EN/Documente/BazaDate.htm>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



**Table 1. Registration of Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania (the Southeastern Region)**

<i>ID number</i>	<i>Cultural assets name</i>	<i>Content characteristics</i>	<i>Map location</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>County</i>
<b>RAN:</b> 48496.04	<b>Roman Castrum from Pietroasele</b>	The castra of Pietroasele was one of the forts erected by Emperor Constantine the Great on the north bank of the river Danube after his victory over the Goths in 328. Together with the Barbosi camp and Trajan's Wall (vallum) was part of the system for the defense of the Danubian border of the Roman Empire.	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=48496.04">https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=48496.04</a>	Pietroasele	Buzău County
<b>RAN:</b> 48539.01	<b>The Dacian Fortress</b>	After they lived here for a period of time, the Dacians transformed this fortress into a religious center. The archaeological research revealed a 4th century a. Ch. tomb and, in the northern side of the fortress, a Neolithic settlement, which confirms the theory that underneath this fortress there was a Neolithic settlement which disappeared after a fire or a war	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=48539.01">https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=48539.01</a>	Pietroasa Mică	Buzău County
<b>RAN:</b> 62547.01	<b>Durostorum Fortress</b>	Both a fortress and a Roman city, located on the right bank of the Danube, in Silistra which today belongs to Bulgaria. The Fortress was built between the ancient cities Sucidava and Axiopolis and was part of the Roman fortress complex that defended the Lower Danube from north-eastern European invasions	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=62547.01">https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=62547.01</a>	Ostrov commune	Constanța County
<b>RAN:</b> 60892.08	<b>Tropaeum Traiani Fortress</b>	The archaeological site of Adamclisi - Tropaeum Traiani Fortress is one of the most important economic, political and religious centers in Roman Dobrogea (within the provinces of Moesia Inferior and Scythia Minor), the specialized researches carried out for more than 120 years revealing a great amount of historical, archaeological and architectural information, disseminated in scientific and popularization works.	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60892.08">https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60892.08</a>	Adamclisi commune	Constanța County
<b>RAN:</b> 63063.01	<b>Capidava Fortress</b>	Originally, the fortress was an important Dacian center, located on the right bank of the river Danube. After the Roman conquest, however, it became a castrum and part of Moesia Inferior. The name means old settlement in the Goth language. The fortress was destroyed by the Goths in the 3rd century and rebuilt in the next. In	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=63063.01">https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=63063.01</a>	Topalu commune, Capidava village	Constanța County



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		the 10th century, the fortress was modernized by the Byzantines, but the 1306 fire caused by nomads led to its permanent abandonment			
<b>RAN:</b> 62039.02	<b>Histria Fortress</b>	It is the oldest Greek settlement on the territory of Romania, founded in 657 BC by Greek colonists, who came from Asia Minor. Now, it is called the "Romanian Pompeii". The city of Histria had a continuous development of 1,300 years, from the Greek period to the Byzantin period. Today, tourists can visit the defensive wall with towers and bastions and ruins of some bazilicas, Roman thermae and a few settlements	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=62039.02">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=62039.02</a>	Istria commune, Istria village	Constanța County
<b>RAN:</b> 159623.01	<b>Aegyssus Fortress</b>	The fortress was built at the end of the 4th century B.C. Its name, of Celtic origin, derived from a legendary founder, Caspius Aegyssos. Reporting the events of the year 12 A.D., when the town was attacked by the Getae, Ovidius called it the attribute uetus urbs (old town). At the beginning of 2nd century, the town was included in the Danubian limes (boundary). Then, starting with the 3rd century, it became an important military headquarters	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=159623.01">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=159623.01</a>	Tulcea Municipality	Tulcea County
<b>RAN:</b> 160635.03	<b>Dinogetia Fortress</b>	A Geto – Dacian settlement and then a Roman fortress situated on the southern bank of the Danube river. It is situated 11 kilometers from Galați. Its military structure was formed by thick stone walls, 14 towers, grain cellars, Roman baths, one church and a praeotrium. Specialists say that this Fortress was often attacked by barbaric populations. Across time, the archaeological research revealed various objects from that time, which have a great scientific value	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=160635.03">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=160635.03</a>	Jijila commune, Garvăn village	Tulcea County
<b>RAN:</b> 160653.02	<b>Argamum Fortress</b>	The Argamum Fortress is the oldest settlement from Romania because it dates from the beginning of the 6th century B. C	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=160653.02">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=160653.02</a>	Jurilovca commune	Tulcea County
<b>RAN:</b> 161197.02	<b>Enisala Fortress</b>	The fortress, located 2 km far from Enisala locality, on a calcareous hill which rises above Razim and Babadag lakes area, was built in the second half of the 14th century, for military purpose, probably by the Genoese merchants, owners of the monopole on the Black Sea navigation. It has an irregular polygonal plane which follows the sinuosity of the land; the walls and bastions maintain a 5-10 m height	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=161197.02">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=161197.02</a>	Sarichioi commune, Enisala village	Tulcea County



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		at some points. Integrated during the reign of Mircea the Old in the defense system of Wallachia, the fortress was abandoned in the context of the Turkish domination advance north of the Danube Mouths (end of the 15th century) and as a consequence of the formation of the offshore sand bars which separate the Razim Lake from the Black Sea.			
<b>RAN:</b> 159696.05	<b>Noviodunum Fortress</b>	It is a Roman castrum and is considered one of the oldest fortresses in the region. Nowadays, the castrum is almost entirely covered, but archaeological research is regularly done in order to reveal this important monument. Due to research, archeologists found important objects with great scientific value	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=159696.05">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=159696.05</a>	Isaccea city	Tulcea County
<b>RAN:</b> 160920.02	<b>Halmyris Fortress</b>	It was under the occupation of both the Romans and the Byzantines. It is assumed that here the first Roman fortification was built, most probably by two detachments of the Roman legions "Italica" and "Claudia", around the period 101-106 AD. The name of the fortress is of Greek origin and would be it translates as "brine", which refers to the salt water of the water on which it was raised. It was the easternmost point of the Ottoman Empire on the Danube border. It had 15 defense towers, three gates and covered 2 hectares	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=160920.02">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=160920.02</a>	Murighiol village	Tulcea County
<b>RAN:</b> 60428.02	<b>Archeological site "Tomis ancient city" (The Archaeological Park)</b>	Tomis, today Constanța, was founded over 2500 years ago by seafarers and Greek merchants came from the city of Miletus (Asia Minor), attracted by the shelter offered by the bay and the peninsula formed by the Black Sea as well as by the very good exchange of products made with the chiefs of the local population, the Getians. Tomis period of great prosperity lies in the middle of the first century AD, when, with the introduction of Roman rule over the territory between Istra (Danube) and Eucin Pontos (Black Sea), has become a Roman province, the city reached the rank of capital.	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60428.02">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60428.02</a>	Constanța Municipality	Constanța County
<b>RAN:</b> 60892.08	<b>Tropaeum Traiani Fortress</b>	Traian founded the Roman fortress Tropaeum Traiani, which is mentioned in inscriptions for the first time as a municipality in 170. The Roman fortress was founded by Traian on the site of the old Geto-Dacian settlement. It was part of the offensive system created by Traian at the Lower Danube. The fortress is on a low	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60892.02">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60892.02</a>	Adamclisi commune	Constanța County



		extension of the hill on which the monument was built, to which it is linked by a narrow land tongue. The plateau is surrounded on all other sides of slopes more or less steep, which is a natural protection. The enclosure closes an area of approx. 10 ha. The exact plan of the fortress confirms that the towers are neither equal nor the distance between them is the same. The differences stem from a non-simultaneity of their construction. The semicircular towers are earlier than those developed on a rectangular plane with the semicircular front, which, in turn, precedes those in the form of a horseshoe.			
<b>RAN:</b> 47881.01	<b>The Prehistoric Caves</b>	Inside this cave were discovered traces of ash, bones and rupestal drawings that date back to Dacian times. Specialists also found objects that are now exhibited in museums. According to archaeologists, these caves are 5,000 – 7,000 years old	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=47881.01">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=47881.01</a>	Năeni commune	Buzău county
<b>RAN:</b> 60428.10	<b>Roman Edifice with Mosaic</b>	The <b>Roman Edifice with Mosaic</b> was accidentally found in 1959 while renovating Ovidius Square from Constanța. Today, only 850 square meters are preserved from the initial 2,000 square meters of the mosaic. It dates from the end of the IIIrd century and the beginning of the IVth century after Christ. The mosaic is a historic monument, being part of the ancient Tomis city	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60428.10">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=60428.10</a>	Constanța	Constanța County
<b>ANANP:</b> ROSCI0199	<b>6S Mânzălești Cave</b>	It is located at the bottom of a moat, which is part of an oval in which 4 other caves have been identified. The cave is located north of the Meledic Lake, at the base of a steep slope. This cave is noted for the abundance, variety and beauty of salt concretions.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/a8Ve7SkhUDFavLdL8">https://goo.gl/maps/a8 Ve7SkhUDFavLdL8</a>	Mânzălești commune	Buzău County
<b>RAN:</b> 61416.01	<b>Dobrogea's Mouth Cave or The Bats Cave</b>	Geologist E. Jekelius appreciated that the age of its formation is at the beginning of the Quaternary or the end of the Pliocene, and its excavation was done at the boundary between two categories of limestone - some more compact and some softer - representing the plan of minimum resistance rich in fissures.	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=61416.01">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=61416.01</a>	Cogealac commune, Gura Dobrogei village	Constanța County
<b>RAN:</b> 62994.02	<b>At Adams' Cave</b>	In the cave were identified, by specialists, over 70 species of Jurassic fossils and quaternary animals. Here was found a special piece, a molar that belonged to a homo sapiens fossilis, an individual who probably lived, or found its end in this	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/MMapserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=62994.02">https://map.cimec.ro/M apserver?layer=ran&amp;co d=62994.02</a>	Târgușor commune	Constanța County



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		cave, more than 100,000 years ago. Beyond all this, however, this cave stands out because it is one of the few places in Dobrogea that has a direct connection with that archaic cult of the god Mithras, a deity of Persian origin, extremely popular during the height of the Roman Empire			
<b>RAN:</b> 60641.01	<b>Limanu Cave (also called Caraciocola Cave)</b>	A strange thing about the cave is the dizzying branching of the galleries. Unlike most of the caves where the water has formed its main galleries to which the secondary galleries converge, as in a city the side streets exit into the boulevards, the designer of Limanu Cave had no systematic thought. Even more bizarre is the appearance of galleries, which have a very regular rectangular section, as if they were carved by man. In reality it is a morphology specific to caves developed in limestone with horizontal stratification, in what geologists call tabular structures	<a href="https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co_d=60641.01">https://map.cimec.ro/Mapserver?layer=ran&amp;co_d=60641.01</a>	Limanu commune	Constanța County
	<b>The Cave from the Rock</b>	The corner of the cave is in a patch of Triassic limestone not too thick. The entrance is of avenue type (well) and a staircase of 5 m is required to approach the jump. It is a labyrinthine cavity, fossil type, with a development of 60 m in the direction of NNE-SSV, with many entrances, short and wide galleries, which combine spacious and brightly lit rooms, due to the collapsed ceilings			
<b>LMI:</b> GL-II-m-B-03039	<b>Turkish Gate</b>	It is a historic monument and dates from the end of the 18th century – the beginning of the 19th century. Made of bricks, the Gate was the entry point to an old inn from the city	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/nXLvCqyerEZ9QFft8">https://goo.gl/maps/nXLvCqyerEZ9QFft8</a>	Galați Municipality	Galați County
	<b>Sphinx from Buștea</b>	Sphinx from Buștea is one of the oldest human settlements in our country and they even have the courage to believe that it is the cradle of European civilization. The Sphinx in Bustea, a monument of nature without documents, is a rock about five - six meters high, with the appearance of a human head, which watches from the very high salt valleys in the Mânzălești - Lopătari area. It is located in the Bărău massif, not far from the Meledic Plateau and is visible from a few kilometers.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/Wsj5djiyoET3Sk8W29">https://goo.gl/maps/Wsj5djiyoET3Sk8W29</a>	Mânzălești commune, on the Slănic Valley	Buzău County
<b>LMI:</b> CT-III-m-A- 02928	<b>Ovid Statue</b>	The <b>Ovid Statue</b> of the Latin poet Ovid from Constanța was created by the Italian sculptor Ettore Ferrari in 1887, as an homage to the poet who was exiled in Tomis.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/GLZieNCiC9tr6fvt7">https://goo.gl/maps/GLZieNCiC9tr6fvt7</a>	Constanța Municipality	Constanța County



		The statue was placed on a white marble base, on which a text from “The Sorrows” was written. The monument is located in Ovidius Square from Constanța			
<b>LMI:</b> BZ-IV-m-B- 02520	<b>Michael the Brave`s Fountain</b>	The monument was placed right in the area where Michael the Brave camped for a night with his army in October 1599 and was created by the sculptor George Coman, one of the founders of Magura Sculpture Camp	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/kEeDenpmZUc3VoYG9">https://goo.gl/maps/kEeDenpmZUc3VoYG9</a>	Ciuta village from Măgura commune	Buzău county
<b>LMI:</b> BZ-IV-m-B- 02526	<b>The Manaf`s Cross</b>	The Cross was built in 1846 by the family of a Turkish merchant who converted to Christianity and settled in Wallachia. It is decorated with Muslim and Christian symbols, is 4 meters high and is surrounded by 4 tall pillars	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/7azDXCeH9vv7Hnbj7">https://goo.gl/maps/7azDXCeH9vv7Hnbj7</a>	Breaza commune, Greceanca village	Buzău county
<b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02800	<b>The Genoese Lighthouse</b>	The Genoese Lighthouse from Constanța was built at the beginning of the 14th century by the merchants from Genoa, Italy, that came to the seaport of Tomis for business. They built two more lighthouses – one in Sulina and the other one in Mangalia.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/paNBBkqZdosUjmdT8">https://goo.gl/maps/paNBBkqZdosUjmdT8</a>	Constanța Municipality	Constanța County
<b>LMI:</b> CT-III-m-A- 02955	<b>Woman with Harp</b>	The statue was created in 1933 by the sculptor Ion Jalea (1887 – 1983). It represents a woman playing a cordless harp. The idea behind the cordless harp is that the cords represent parts of nature – either the water that pours down the statue when it rains or the wind when it blows – creating a symbolic connection between the work of art and the environment		Medgidia Municipality	Constanța County
<b>LMI:</b> TL-III-m-A- 06040	<b>Independence Monument</b>	It is located on the North-East side of Tulcea, on top of a hill where you can also find the ruins of the ancient roman city of Aegyssus. The monument was erected as homage to the heroic soldiers who fought to free the country from the Ottoman rule between 1877 and 1888	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/36axrRREM4jbVrQr5">https://goo.gl/maps/36axrRREM4jbVrQr5</a>	Tulcea Municipality	Tulcea County
<b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02782	<b>Carol the 1<sup>st</sup> Lighthouse</b>	It was built by the king Carol the 1st in 1909 and is also known as the White Lighthouse. The edifice is decorated with the bass relief of the king Carol the 1st on its southern side and the bass relief of the emperor Trajan on the northern side	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/Lti2aNSZNzx3tqJc6">https://goo.gl/maps/Lti2aNSZNzx3tqJc6</a>	Constanța seaport	Constanța County
<b>LMI:</b>	<b>Brăila Clock</b>	Brăila Clock is a precious work of art situated at the cross point between the old and the new city. The monument was built in 1909 with the support of P. Naum	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/tSD2t6eoHkK6Yu289">https://goo.gl/maps/tSD2t6eoHkK6Yu289</a>	Brăila Municipality	Brăila County



BR-III-m-B-02146		Petru. Its architectural style impresses with grandeur and majesty. Although the clock functioned for many years, it was never a minute slow			
<b>LMI:</b> BR-III-m-B-02145	<b>The Kinetic Fountain</b>	The Kinetic Fountain is the main attraction of Brăila city, being built in 1989. It is placed in the center of the city and was made by Constantin Lucaci, a Romanian sculptor known for his kinetic fountains and his monuments of steel or stone	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/ZGifF7gkKeLB141z7">https://goo.gl/maps/ZGifF7gkKeLB141z7</a>	Brăila Municipality	Brăila County
<b>LMI:</b> BR-II-a-A-02131 <b>DMC:</b> 6916500	<b>Brăila County Museum</b>	Brăila County Museum (also known as „Carol I” Museum of Brăila) was established in 1881 by a decree of King Charles I. It functioned in the former Ceaparu Inn, and since 1959 has been located in the present premises. In 1968 the permanent exhibition of the museum was structured into two departments: history and art. Restored in May 1990, besides the archaeology and history departments, the museum has art departments (House of Collections), ethnography folk art, natural sciences and memorials departments. The museum owns goods listed in the National Cultural Heritage Treasure	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/iZvW6pEDdrRG31Ew5">https://goo.gl/maps/iZvW6pEDdrRG31Ew5</a>	Brăila Municipality	Brăila County
<b>LMI:</b> BR-II-m-B-02097	<b>”Maria Filotti” Theater</b>	”Maria Filotti” Theater from Brăila was founded in 1896 under the name of ”Rally Theater”. From 1969 it has the name of Maria Filotti, a great actress of Romania who was born in Brăila county. The building that hosts the theater is a UNESCO world heritage monument	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/UQpgC8p1nXxHHAUB6">https://goo.gl/maps/UQpgC8p1nXxHHAUB6</a>	Brăila Municipality	Brăila County
<b>LMI:</b> BZ-II-a-B-02347	<b>Marghiloman Park</b>	Marghiloman Park from Buzău was created from the garden of the old noble mansion of Marghiloman family. The Park comprises the Marghiloman Mansion, a lake, a bridge, stone statues, playgrounds, etc. A large part of the park is surrounded by the ”Marghiloman wall	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/M1B1wpxNq1K5H2gp8">https://goo.gl/maps/M1B1wpxNq1K5H2gp8</a>	Buzău Municipality	Buzău County
<b>LMI:</b> BZ-II-m-A-02323	<b>The Communal Palace (headquarters of the town hall and the local council)</b>	The Communal Palace from Buzău hosts the City Hall and the Local Counselors` Commission. It was built between 1899 – 1903 and at the official inauguration King Carol the 1st was also present. The Palace is decorated in Art Nouveau style combined with New Romanian elements. Its most important hall is the Reception Hall, which is decorated in Venetian style. The Communal Palace is a historic monument	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/2UvDirkZR4PPvR2G6">https://goo.gl/maps/2UvDirkZR4PPvR2G6</a>	Buzău Municipality	Buzău County



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>DMC:</b> 6918503</p>	<p><b>The Museum of Amber</b></p>	<p>The Museum of Amber from Colți commune, Buzău county, is the only amber museum from Romania. It exhibits over 300 pieces of raw and worked amber. The variety of colors is wide and unique in the world – from opaque black to greenish black, yellowish black, pearly brown, bright yellow, etc. Amber is a fossilized resin of different colors that comes from various species of pine trees. It`s 50 – 60 million years old and many times contains animal or plant fossils</p>	<p><a href="https://g.page/Colectia-Muzeala-Colti?share">https://g.page/Colectia-Muzeala-Colti?share</a></p>	<p>Colți commune</p>	<p>Buzău County</p>
<p><b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02798</p>	<p><b>The House with Lions</b></p>	<p>The House with Lions was built by a rich Armenian businessman at the end of the 19th century. Its architectural style has New Renaissance and New Classical elements combined. The building has four columns on which four lions are standing and this is why the locals call it the “House with Lions”</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/iiUQtBbydxKhMZYF9">https://goo.gl/maps/iiUQtBbydxKhMZYF9</a></p>	<p>Constanța Municipality</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 7510110</p>	<p><b>“King Ferdinand the 1st” National Military Museum</b></p>	<p>There are presented collections of sidearms and firearms, from different historical periods, artillery and optical equipment, original harness and uniforms, military camouflage elements and transmission technique, as well as documents or personal items of the Dobrea military. In 2010, the museum sectors were opened with the following topics: Ethnic communities in Dobrogea on duty in the army; Religious service in the army.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/1eC4kGyGpcxetNx7">https://goo.gl/maps/1eC4kGyGpcxetNx7</a></p>	<p>Constanța Municipality</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>
<p><b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02859 <b>DMC:</b> 7511100</p>	<p><b>The Romanian Navy Museum</b></p>	<p>The Romanian Navy is organized on the thematic-chronological criterion, in accordance with the periods of Romanian historiography and has four sections: old, medium, modern and contemporary eras, presented over 30 rooms, with an area of 10,775 square meters. The ground floor is dedicated to exposing the most important moments in the history of the navy from ancient times and the middle ages, underlining the connection that the Romanian people have always had with the waters.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/qg9E6ueYCkvtxaCy7">https://goo.gl/maps/qg9E6ueYCkvtxaCy7</a></p>	<p>Constanța Municipality</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>
<p><b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02831 <b>DMC:</b> 6926500</p>	<p><b>Museum of National History and Archaeology</b></p>	<p>The museum exhibits pieces of prehistoric, Greek, Roman, Byzantine and medieval archeology: flint, ceramic, tools and weapons (stone, bronze and iron), architectural elements, sculptural art, glass vessels, bronze microstats, jewelry; numismatics: bronze, silver and gold coins, as unique as the Scythian coins; history.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/RFDTigMuRaab3h9m8">https://goo.gl/maps/RFDTigMuRaab3h9m8</a></p>	<p>Constanța Municipality</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>DMC:</b> 6926502</p>	<p><b>The Archaeology Museum from Callatis</b></p>	<p>The museum exhibits archaeological discoveries in Mangalia and its surroundings (dating from prehistory and the Greco-Roman period): vessels, amphoras, glass containers, aqueduct tubes and sewers, mosaic of a Hellenistic period room, numismatic collection, inventory of papyrus tombs, statues of Tanagra, bas-reliefs.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/LHfU2qVEqHQxtmCL8">https://goo.gl/maps/LHfU2qVEqHQxtmCL8</a></p>	<p>Mangalia Municipality</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>
<p><b>LMI:</b> CT-I-m-A-02681.01 <b>DMC:</b> 6926503</p>	<p><b>Histria Archaeology Museum</b></p>	<p>The complex consists of the Histria Fortress Museum and the ruins of the Greco-Roman city (7th century BC - 7th century AD). The story was discovered by archaeologist Vasile Pârvan in 1914 and since then archaeological research continues uninterrupted. In the museum are exhibited pieces of Greek, Roman and Byzantine archeology, coming from researches from Histria and the surrounding area: amphoras, inscriptions, ceramic vessels, glass, ornaments, Hellenistic bas-reliefs, inscriptions. In the fortress you can see the enclosure wall from the Roman-Byzantine period, with towers and gates, ancient streets and markets, foundations of basilicas, houses and shops, Roman baths, ancient temples, etc.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/9fohN4bmGcHH3jGe6">https://goo.gl/maps/9fohN4bmGcHH3jGe6</a></p>	<p>Istria commune</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>
	<p><b>The Museum of Vineyard and Wine from Murfatlar</b></p>	<p>In the museum there are dozens of exhibits of remarkable value, which certify the practicing of wine culture on the Dobrogea territory for over 2000 years. Stopping on the times when the grapes were crushed with the feet in stone tanks in order to obtain the liqueur, we are reminded of the robustness of the Dacians, who used to drink the wine without mixing it with water. Instead of the silver or golden cups, the Dacians used to serve the wine from wooden vessels, from big horns of deer or ass, which were passed from hand to hand. Romans minded coins also literally with the wine from Dacia, the coin Dacia Felix launched in the times of Traian, as well as another issuance from the period of the emperor Decius (with a little time before abandoning the province by the Romans), illustrating Dacia under the form of a woman who was carrying in her hands two children, one holding in his hand a bunch of grapes and the other one ears of wheat. There are information regarding the consumption of Moldavian wines at Constantinople, Warsaw or Vienna, while the production from Țara Românească was exported in Egypt and in the Roman Empire</p>	<p><a href="https://g.page/statiuneamurfatlar">https://g.page/statiuneamurfatlar</a></p>	<p>Murfatlar</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>DMC:</b> 51620000177</p>	<p><b>The Episcopal Palace of the Lower Danube</b></p>	<p>The Episcopal Palace of the Lower Danube was built between 1897 and 1900 after the plans of the architect Toma Dobrescu. In the left wing of the edifice was designed a chapel for the episcopal residence. It is dedicated to the “Presentation of Lord Jesus”, which is celebrated, every year, on February, the 2nd. Today, the Episcopal Palace hosts the Museum of History, Culture and Christian Spirituality</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/T3Pwft6LKWQpU8">https://goo.gl/maps/T3Pwft6LKWQpU8</a></p>	<p>Strada Domnească nr. 141, Galați</p>	<p>Galați county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6975508</p>	<p><b>Palaeo-Christian Monument from Niculițel</b></p>	<p>The museum houses a Paleo-Christian basilica from the end of the 4th century, located above some martyr tombs. This is a unique monument in Europe. The protection building creates an elegant, airy and pleasant interior space. The perimeter gallery dedicated to the flow of visits ensures a permanent visual contact with the monument, and the permanent exhibition of paleo-Christian objects, color photographs and slides complete the museum visit of the whole paleo-Christian ensemble. The discovery of the monument was due to torrential rains that, in the spring of 1971, caused a portion of the crypt's dome to appear. Being located in the slope, in an inhabited area and at the intersection of access roads, the monument required a long research, which was carried out in stages: 1971, 1975, 1985, 1994.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/zsjZQmYCMpRto9Yn8">https://goo.gl/maps/zsjZQmYCMpRto9Yn8</a></p>	<p>Niculițel commune</p>	<p>Tulcea county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6975507</p>	<p><b>History and Archaeology Museum from Tulcea</b></p>	<p>The museum holds archeology collections from northern Dobrogea: pre and protohistory, Greek-Hellenistic, Dacian-Roman, medieval (ceramics, glass, tools, weapons, ornaments), numismatics: ancient, medieval, modern (monetary treasures with Roman, Genoese, Tatar), lapidary (epigraphic and sculptural monuments).</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/YPem8Pd6d6eQWTZY7">https://goo.gl/maps/YPem8Pd6d6eQWTZY7</a></p>	<p>Tulcea Municipality</p>	<p>Tulcea County</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6981500</p>	<p><b>The Museum of Vrancea</b></p>	<p>The Vrancea Museum holds rich collections of archaeological, ethnographic and natural sciences, exhibited in the basic exhibitions or in the 72 objectives of the Ethnography Section. A rich treasure trove of testimonies proving the existence and evolution of human communities on the territory of Vrancea county was made following intense archaeological researches that revealed tools, ceramics, ornaments, monetary treasures, testimonies of the beliefs and customs of the humanities from the Neolithic, Bronze, Geto-Dacian, Middle Ages times. Also, the</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/Tfv7ErEP5DmcRPHQ9">https://goo.gl/maps/Tfv7ErEP5DmcRPHQ9</a></p>	<p>Focșani</p>	<p>Vrancea County</p>



		museum also holds objects and documents bearing the imprint of the events that took place in the 19th century, as well as some personalities of the social, cultural and political life in Vrancea.			
<b>RAN:</b> 45637.01	<b>Ambrozie`s Cell</b>	Situated on Istrita Hill, Buzău county, it is formed by two rooms in which a few bays and porches were carved, either with domestic or religious destination. Ambrozie was a monk from Breaza commune. He spent a few years at Athos Mountain, Greece, and when he came back home, he decided to isolate himself in a cell that he himself carved in the Stone. He lived 50 years in the cell that today has his name	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/GKxSkJ8x1UYVRJYk6">https://goo.gl/maps/GKxSkJ8x1UYVRJYk6</a>	Breaza commune, Istrița Hill	Buzău county
<b>LCR:</b> 32802-1	<b>The “Society of Craftsmen” Temple</b>	It is the largest Jewish religious edifice from Galați and had suffered a lot throughout the years. For example, in the Second World War the temple was a detention camp for Jewish prisoners. It was reopened in 2014, after five years of renovations	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/7fhS1LqQqqFgeJ6U9">https://goo.gl/maps/7fhS1LqQqqFgeJ6U9</a>	Strada Dornei 9, Galați	Galați county
<b>LCR:</b> 24757-1	<b>The Church Made of One Stone</b>	The Church Made of One Stone was built, just as its name suggests, from one stone – travertine extracted from a mine close to Naeni. It is dedicated to “Palm Sunday” and its painting was made with a Byzantine influence. The iconostasis is also made of travertine, which is very rare in European orthodoxy.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/1UpQSYTWADdV18Nc7">https://goo.gl/maps/1UpQSYTWADdV18Nc7</a>	Naeni commune	Buzău county
<b>LCR:</b> 27495-1	<b>The “Holy Trinity” Monastery or the Bridge of the Bulgarian Monastery</b>	The folk name of the monastery is the Bridge of the Bulgarian, because, according to a local legend, a Bulgarian, who fled from the Ottomans` occupation, built, in this place, a bridge to help the locals cross a ramp and thus, avoid the attacks of burglars	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/dLSMC5h4QJtiqXyN9">https://goo.gl/maps/dLSMC5h4QJtiqXyN9</a>	Podgoria commune	Buzău county
<b>LCR:</b> 3032-2	<b>Berca Monastery</b>	Berca Monastery is situated in Berca locality from Buzau county. It was built by a family of local noblemen in 1694. The initial built skete became a monastery and fortress in the 18th century. Across time the monastery was enlarged by other buildings. It is dedicated to “Saints Archangels Michael and Gabriel” and is a historic monument. Only a few walls can be seen today from the old fortress.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/QENRcRm86XGaz8Nv7">https://goo.gl/maps/QENRcRm86XGaz8Nv7</a>	Berca commune	Buzău county



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>LCR:</b> 24746-1</p>	<p><b>Găvanu Monastery</b></p>	<p>Găvanu Monastery is located in Manzalesti commune from Buzău county. It is dedicated to the "Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary" and was built in 1707 from wood beams supported by a stone base</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/9xb97zpvZNa2jLwp9">https://goo.gl/maps/9xb97zpvZNa2jLwp9</a></p>	<p>Mânzălești commune</p>	<p>Buzău county</p>
<p><b>LCR:</b> 16455-1</p>	<p><b>The Great Mosque</b></p>	<p>The Great Mosque from Constanța is also known as Carol Mosque. The Muslims call it "Kral Camisi" or the King's Mosque. The construction was made following the architecture of Konya Mosque from Anatolia, Turkey. Its building started in 1910, at the initiative of the King Carol the 1st, as an homage to the Muslim community from Constanța. Initially, the mosque was called Mosque "Carol the 1st" and later Mosque "Mahmud the 11nd". The minaret of the mosque was built in Moorish style and is 47 meters long</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/TRGW7bC7vNMGLveZ9">https://goo.gl/maps/TRGW7bC7vNMGLveZ9</a></p>	<p>Strada Crângului 1, Constanța</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>
<p><b>LCR:</b> 26618-1</p>	<p><b>The Buried Church from Istria</b></p>	<p>The Buried Church is unique in the country in terms of used architecture and construction techniques.</p> <p>The monument dates from the beginning of the second half of the nineteenth century, during which Dobrogea was still under Ottoman domination. More specifically, the beginnings of the beautiful place of worship starts on 1857, when the Bulgarians living in the village were given by the Ottoman authorities to build an Orthodox church. As with other Christian religious buildings constructed during this period in Dobrogea, the Bulgarian church in Istria must meet some strict rules imposed by the Ottomans. They called clear that the church is not higher than in the mosque, have no towers, is not provided with bell and outer bell form that will not indicate that there would be no Christian place of worship. Thus, it was decided to "bury" the church to create inside a much larger space without breaking the Ottoman specifications. Construction of the building were completed in 1860. The church, whose floor is 1 meter below ground was consecrated four years later, by the first patron "The holy Trinity" and "St. Nicholas".</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/nTWfGoUfZrzVx6LW9">https://goo.gl/maps/nTWfGoUfZrzVx6LW9</a></p>	<p>Istria commune</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>
<p><b>LCR:</b> <a href="#">16480-1</a></p>	<p><b>"Saints Peter and Paul" Cathedral from Constanța</b></p>	<p>The cathedral is dedicated to Saints Peter and Paul and it is the largest and most important Orthodox church in Dobrogea, being known as the Cathedral of the</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/egVNvj1cNu51qTG56">https://goo.gl/maps/egVNvj1cNu51qTG56</a></p>	<p>Strada Arhiepiscopi</p>	<p>Constanța County</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		<p>Archbishop of Tomis. The church is situated in the historical area of the city, close to the seafront boulevard Elizabeth and the Casino.</p> <p>Built between 1883 and 1885 was the first Orthodox settlement built in Dobrogea after the release from Ottoman domination. The church was built of brick and concrete, after the plans of the famous architect Ioan Mincu. The interior furniture, consisting of veil, pews, chandeliers and candlesticks is genuine and was executed in Paris, from oak, according to architect's drawings. Part of the furniture, with an extraordinary elegance, is covered with gold leaf and inlaid with semiprecious stones.</p>		ei 25, Constanța	
LCR: <a href="#">16470-1</a>	<b>“Assumption of Mary” Church from Constanța</b>	<p>“Assumption of Mary” Church from Constanta was built between 1906 – 1911, in Romanian Byzantine style. Its interior fresco was made in Renaissance style. In 2000, this beautiful religious edifice was enriched with a 60 square meter mosaic.</p>	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/7mnyMASddum855h19">https://goo.gl/maps/7mnyMASddum855h19</a>	str. Lahovary Ion 18, Constanța	Constanța County
	<b>“Saint Mina” Wooden Church from Constanța</b>	<p>“Saint Mina” Wooden Church from Constanta is situated in a beautiful landscape, between Tabacarie Lake and the Danube Delta. It was built between 1994 – 1997 and is made of wood. Its architectural style follows the design of Maramures wooden churches. The church is 43 meters high and can be seen from various areas of the city.</p>	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/bYQ1yVSbMdCJeFCB6">https://goo.gl/maps/bYQ1yVSbMdCJeFCB6</a>	Strada Soveja 21, Constanța	Constanța County
LCR: <a href="#">16476-1</a>	<b>Metamorphosis Greek Church</b>	<p>The Greek Church "Metamorphosis" is a small sanctuary located in the historical area of the city, on Mircea cel Batran street, close to the Modern beach. The story for the beautiful church began half a century ago, back when Dobrogea was part of the Ottoman Empire, and marked "birth" of the first Christian place of worship in Constanta. The building was started in 1862 with the consent of the Sultan Mehmet Han Bin Abdul Aziz who responded so positively to the request of the Greek community to build a place of worship in the area.</p> <p>The church building was designed by the Greek architect Iani Teoharidi's requirements imposed by the sultan, namely that the church should not be higher than any other mosque to be built in the city and as far away from the Turkish district.</p>	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/ewRTRxFDfqHCCAYT9">https://goo.gl/maps/ewRTRxFDfqHCCAYT9</a>	Strada Mircea cel Bătrân 36, Constanța	Constanța County



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		The works were completed in 1867, although the facade of the building is inscribed as the year of completion 1868.			
<b>LCR:</b> <a href="#">16459-1</a>	<b>Hunkiar mosque in Constanța</b>	The Hunchiar Mosque is situated in the historic area of the city, a few steps from the Museum of Traditional Art. This place is not very large but has a huge significance for the history and multiculturalism of Constanta being the oldest Muslim religious edifice in the city. The history documents tell us that at the beginning of the nineteenth century, Constanta, then occupied only the peninsula (now the historic area, almost to the Casino ), was bounded by a defensive wall with bastion built by Turks who ruled Dobrogea at that time. The defensive wall was destroyed between 1828 - 1829, leaving only a pile of white stones. Of those remaining, the Hunchiar mosque was built in 1867, whose name in Turkish means "government."	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/CEksiiiD1Bt5eX3r8">https://goo.gl/maps/CEksiiiD1Bt5eX3r8</a>	Bulevardul Tomis 41, Constanța	Constanța County
<b>LCR:</b> <a href="#">10694-2</a>	<b>The Rupestral Churches from Basarabi-Murfatlar</b>	The Rupestral Complex dates from the end of the 10th century and has 6 little paleochristian churches (the oldest from Romania), cells, galleries and early christian tombs, among which archaeologists found 2 skeletons of Viking origin (they probably belonged to Viking merchands from the Black Sea). The artifacts from the site can be seen at the National History and Archaeology Museum from Constanta.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/cuTxNx5A7Da5gers5">https://goo.gl/maps/cuTxNx5A7Da5gers5</a>		Constanța County
<b>LCR:</b> <a href="#">13919-1</a>	<b>Archdiocesan Cathedral "Saint Hierarch Nicholas"</b>	"Saint Hierarch Nicholas" Archiepiscopal Cathedral from Galati city was built between 1906 and 1917 by Prince Ferdinand and Queen Mary. In 1950, the building had to be restored because one of its towers collapsed due to the 1940 earthquake. The church was erected in New Byzantine style, with Moldavian and Vallachian influences.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/zvj0GyinacTBaH1x7">https://goo.gl/maps/zvj0GyinacTBaH1x7</a>	Strada Domnească 104, Galați	Galați County
<b>LCR:</b> <a href="#">1075-1</a>	<b>Buciumeni Monastery</b>	Buciumeni Monastery was built between 1420 – 1430, by a few nuns who erected a church dedicated to Saint Nicholas. The church resisted across the years, although it went through many fires. In 1750 the church was moved to a newly founded skete – Buciumi Skete. Therefore, Buciumeni Monastery is situated in	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/yA2YQyKaYausgQBm9">https://goo.gl/maps/yA2YQyKaYausgQBm9</a>	Buciumeni commune	Galați County



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		Buciumeni commune from Galati county. It is dedicated to the "Holy Trinity" and is a historic monument.			
LCR: <a href="#">38167-1</a>	<b>Saon Monastery</b>	The monastic establishment from Saon was initially built in 1846 as a cell. It was built by the monks that had left the Celic-Dere Monastery. At first, two cells and a chapel were built and after entering the jurisdiction of Lower Danube Bishopric from Galati, the bishop Iosif Gheorghian decided to bring the rest of the monks here from Lower Celic, making Saon Cell independent. Afterwards the actual old wooden church was built with the dedication day "The Entrance of Virgin Mary in the Church".	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/Wmh9Bj22rGYZdwGf8">https://goo.gl/maps/Wmh9Bj22rGYZdwGf8</a>	a distance of 11 kilometers to Niculitel, from Tulcea county	Tulcea county
LCR: <a href="#">11008-1</a>	<b>The Celic Dere Monastery</b>	The Celic Dere Monastery is situated in Frecatei Commune, in Tulcea County and is one of the most well known monasteries in Dobrogea, considered the center of Orthodoxy of the area. It is named after the nearby river, which translated from Turkish means "River of Steel". According to the existing documents, the first church was built here at the beginning of the 19th century by the bishop Athanasie Lisivencof. Today, a cemetery can be found on this land. The people that built the church were priests from Transylvania and Basarabia, who had lived on the Athos Mountain, in Greece.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/3LVVeCyPUoH4hy1V7">https://goo.gl/maps/3LVVeCyPUoH4hy1V7</a>	Frecăței commune	Tulcea County
LCR:	<b>The Monastery Cave of St. Andrew the Apostle</b>	The Monastery Cave of St. Andrew the Apostle was discovered in 1918 and it shelters the icon of Saint Andrew, known as the apostle who Christianized the lands at the North of the Danube. There is a bed carved in stone in a niche of the pronaos. It is said that that was used as a resting place by Andrew the Apostle. In the course of time this has been a place to light candles, and now it is used by those in need of comfort from disease. Here, the priests also read prayers for sick people and the Mass of Saint Basil the Great. In the small church are kept the relics of Saint Andrew. A cross in the shape of "X" can be found, on the left, in front of the altar of the smaller church. In the center of this cross is placed a part of the finger belonging to Saint Andrew. The finger was brought from the Trifilieii Metropolitan Church of Greece. Tens of thousands of pilgrims come each year to	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/bWxWBmmAUzBuxss8">https://goo.gl/maps/bWxWBmmAUzBuxss8</a>	Cernavoda, afterwards head south to Ostrov. In Ion Corvin, an indicator points to a side road that takes them to the monastery in	Constanța County



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		the Cave of Saint Andrew and this made this place to be rightfully named the Bethlehem of Romanian people.		a forest, after 3 – 4 km	
LCR: <a href="#">26619-1</a>	<b>Cocos Monastery</b>	The monastery includes an abbot's house, a number of monks' dwellings, a bell tower, a chapel and a church dedicated to the Dormition of the Theotokos, all of which are on the list of historical monuments in Romania, being built between 1883 and 1913.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/entMZNxxRcUegKkd6">https://goo.gl/maps/entMZNxxRcUegKkd6</a>	located in a forest clearing 6 km south of Isaccea and 5 km NW of Niculițel.	Tulcea County
LCR:	<b>The Hermitage St. Athanasius</b>	The Hermitage St. Athanasius is located on the Stipoc Spit, halfway between Chilia and Mila 23 and is the only monastery in the Danube Delta Reserve. The place of worship is a hermitage of ancient Orthodox rite monks, populated by 9 monks, who lead their lives in prayer, among reeds and wild birds. Although they celebrate the old Julian style, the religious services are held in Romanian, not Slavic	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/NGgyH9jxzPkvqFjo8">https://goo.gl/maps/NGgyH9jxzPkvqFjo8</a>	Chilia Veche	Tulcea County
RAN: 178322.01 LMI: VN-II-m-A- 06563 LCR: <a href="#">1885-1</a>	<b>"Saint Paraschiva" Wooden Church</b>	"Saint Paraschiva" Wooden Church was built between 1772 – 1773 and is a historic monument. The religious edifice was made of wooden beams put on a river boulder foundation	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/ZyVYfSbsKMqHRBry7">https://goo.gl/maps/ZyVYfSbsKMqHRBry7</a>	Valea Sării commune	Vrancea county
LCR:	<b>Muntioru Skete</b>	The Orthodox Skete is located at an altitude of 1,300 meters and is managed by Poiana Marului Monastery. It was founded by the priest Macarie Besliu in 1999 and is dedicated to "The Holy Face of Jesus".	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/B6m8mhDHBnypEL6EA">https://goo.gl/maps/B6m8mhDHBnypEL6EA</a>	Poiana Muntioru, near Vintileasca commune,	Vrancea county



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



				Vrancea county	
LCR:	<b>Lepsa Monastery</b>	It was built in 1774. Its oldest wooden church is dedicated to the "Assumption of the Holy Virgin Mary" and was rebuilt between 1930 – 1936 on a river boulder foundation.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/BpwRxLue8nNfytia7">https://goo.gl/maps/BpwRxLue8nNfytia7</a>	on the shore of the river Putna, in Vrancea Mountains, Tulnici commune	Vrancea county
<b>SCI:</b> ROSCI0066 <b>RAMSAR:</b> RORMS0001	<b>Danube Delta</b>	The Danube Delta, the second largest delta in Europe (after that of the Volga River), is a special attraction of great scientific value and high tourist potential, especially after its inclusion in 1990, together with other adjacent natural areas, in the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve.			
<b>SCI:</b> ROSCI0065 <b>MAB/UNESCO:</b> ROMAB0003 <b>WHS:</b> ROWHS0001	<b>Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve</b>	The Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve is a labyrinth of water and land shared between Romania and Ukraine. It is made up of countless lakes, channels and islands at the end of a 2,860 km-long river. The Danube (the second largest river of the Continent) has during the last 16,000 years built at its mouth with the Black Sea one of the most beautiful deltas in Europe, perhaps in the whole world. The Danube Delta is famous as one of the greatest wetlands of the earth. The wonderful natural habitats formed here offer good living conditions for an impressive number of plants and animals.			
SPA: ROSPA0031	<b>Razim-Sinoe Lagoon</b>	Razim-Sinoe Lagoon, the second component of the Danube Delta Reserve, is located in the south part of Danube Delta, Dobrogea region, southeastern Romania. It is the largest lagoon in Romania, with an area of 71,500 hectares. The name of the lake Razim comes from the Turkish-Tatar razi iim that means: I am happy, satisfied – regarding the lake's good production of fish, while Sinoe – from the Slavic sin –sinii (blue)-the color of the water. Its hydrographic characteristics allow the navigation with any type of boat, from kayaks to sailing ships. But the	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/TQehQ7hb17jpp1tR6">https://goo.gl/maps/TQehQ7hb17jpp1tR6</a>	southern part of the Danube Delta	



		most important fact is that the lagoon's waters confer easy access to the Black Sea and to the Delta's channels. It is the geographical, biological, historical and ethnographical complexity that makes this area unique.			
SPA: ROSPA0076	<b>Black Sea coast</b>	The Black Sea coast is famous for practicing balneoclimatic tourism. The complex consisting of water, sand, air and sun has therapeutic effects, doing miracles for people who are looking for a beneficial place for health. The air is well ionized with marine aerosols which, together with the influence of the waves, generate special thalassotherapy treatments; moreover, some resorts such as Eforie Nord, Mangalia, Costinesti, Neptun, Techirghiol are both recreational and balneoclimatic resorts. The numerous services offered on the coast (children's clubs, indoor and outdoor pools, children's pools equipped with slides, playgrounds, green spaces set up for outdoor sports activities, facilities for SPA services and fitness rooms, etc.) have led to the development of leisure tourism. With a low salinity compared to other continental seas, tourists can practice underwater and nautical sports.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/xJvDB2wiqkxjdn9">https://goo.gl/maps/xJvDB2wiqkxjdn9</a>		
RAMSAR: RORMS0002	<b>Great Brăila Island</b>	The Great Brăila Island (Romanian: Insula Mare a Brăilei) is an island on the Danube river in the Brăila County, Romania.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/hHoMSibgmZvWSzw67">https://goo.gl/maps/hHoMSibgmZvWSzw67</a>	Between the navigable Danube and the Vâlciu Arm	Brăila county
NRM: 2.757.	<b>Popina Island</b>	Popina Island is a Romanian island in the northern part of the Razelm Lake (Razim). The island spans 98 hectares and it is a protected reserve, hosting an important nesting area for shelducks. Razelm Lake is the largest natural lake in Romania, and the largest permanent water expanse in the Danube Delta, separated from the Black Sea by two long grinds, and flows into Lake Golovița through a 1.9 miles (3.1 km) channel to the south. Geologically speaking, Popina Island consists of Triassic limestones which crop out over the island. Some parts are covered by loess.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/qbVeppoVj8ip7kWWA">https://goo.gl/maps/qbVeppoVj8ip7kWWA</a>	Razelm Lake	Tulcea county
NRM: 2.758.	<b>Sacalin Island</b>	Sacalin Island is a newly formed island in the Black Sea, right off the coast of the Romanian Danube Delta, off the Sfântu Gheorghe branch. Initially Sacalin was	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/KL8J3Hw3o1u7vVL56">https://goo.gl/maps/KL8J3Hw3o1u7vVL56</a>	off the Sfântu	Tulcea county



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		made up of two smaller islands, Sacalinu Mare (Greater Sacalin) and Sacalinu Mic (Lesser Sacalin). In time, however, the two merged into one continuous landmass. The Romanian government has declared the area an ecological reserve and no settlement is permitted on the island.		Gheorghe branch	
NRM: 2.751.	<b>Letea Forest</b>	Letea Forest is the oldest natural reservation in Romania, it was established in 1938. This forest was the initial foundation of the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve, which has been declared a World Heritage Site. It was internationally recognized as a Biosphere Reserve under UNESCO's Man and the Biosphere Programme in 1992. It has a subtropical aspect, due to the presence of the tropical creeper named <i>Periploca graeca</i> . This is a Mediterranean plant which finds its most northern refuge in the Danube Delta. Along with this, types of liana and other climbing plants are woven on the branches of the trees, such as the wild vine, common hop and the ivy. Letea Forest is formed mainly from trees like white poplar, black poplar, elm tree, English oak, silver lime, narrow-leafed ash and common alder. Along with those above, it is completed by a great diversity of sub-shrub species.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/SA7HFGzvxDzGB2bf9">https://goo.gl/maps/SA7HFGzvxDzGB2bf9</a>	located between the Sulina and Chilia branches of Danube Delta	Tulcea county
NRM: 2.755.	<b>Caraorman Forest</b>	Caraorman Forest (kara orman meaning "dark forest" in Turkish; in Romanian: Pădurea Caraorman) is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the IUCN category (strict mixed nature reserve), located in Tulcea county on the administrative territory of Crișan commune.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/janopwhL2wqjcRi37">https://goo.gl/maps/janopwhL2wqjcRi37</a>	in the central-eastern extremity of Tulcea county (in the central-northern part of the Danube Delta)	Tulcea county



<p>NRM: 2.764</p>	<p><b>The Beech Valley Forest</b></p>	<p>The Beech Valley Forest (in Romanian: Pădurea Valea Fagilor) is located in the territory of Luncavița, Tulcea County. On an area of 154 ha in a narrow valley, the impressive beech species can be admired, it is a unique forest in Romania. This relic from the Tertiary Age is the remanence of the old beech forest which used to cover this land a long time ago. The reserve is a place most sought after by beekeepers who spend here a few weeks per season and collect delicious linden honey.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/Lxf1hCzZUd6fLUnj7">https://goo.gl/maps/Lxf1hCzZUd6fLUnj7</a></p>	<p>Luncavița</p>	<p>Tulcea County</p>
<p>NRM: 2.270.</p>	<p><b>The Forest with English Yew</b></p>	<p>The Forest with English Yew (in Romanian: Pădurea cu tisă) is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th category IUCN (forest type nature reserve). The forest type can be found at the foot of the Monteoru Mountains, it has 197 hectares and has a protective role for the arboreal species of Taxus Baccata, known under the popular name of the English Yew (Tisă)</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/WmUiCCRg5uneJogx6">https://goo.gl/maps/WmUiCCRg5uneJogx6</a></p>	<p>Chiojdu commune</p>	<p>Buzău county</p>
<p>SCI: ROSCI0123</p>	<p><b>Măcin Mountains National Park</b></p>	<p>Măcin Mountains National Park is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the IUCN II category (national park, special conservation area), located in the south-eastern part of Romania, on the north-western territory of Tulcea county. It was created for the purpose of conservation and scientific and tourist exploitation of the area, given that the Măcin Mountains represents the oldest geological formation in the country</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/hzmNNXh9W8tKc8hXA">https://goo.gl/maps/hzmNNXh9W8tKc8hXA</a></p>	<p>on the administrative territories of the Cerna, Greci, Hamacearca, Jijila, Luncavița and Turcoaia communes.</p>	<p>Tulcea county</p>
<p>SCI: ROSCI0208</p>	<p><b>Putna-Vrancea Natural Park</b></p>	<p>Putna-Vrancea Natural Park (in Romanian: Parcul Național Putna-Vrancea) is a protected area (natural park category V IUCN) situate in Romania, in administrative territory of Vrancea County. The Natural Park is located in Vrancea Mountains (Eastern Carpathians), in the hydrographical basin of the Putna River, in the north-west part of Vrancea county. The natural park represents a mountainous area (crevasses, mountain peaks, valleys, canyons, waterfalls, forests, pastures), with a</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/bM78zPdr1hWgfcH8">https://goo.gl/maps/bM78zPdr1hWgfcH8</a></p>	<p>on the administrative territories of Nistorești, Păulești, Soveja and</p>	<p>Vrancea County</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		large variety of flora and fauna. The natural park is superimposed on the site of community importance - Putna - Vrancea and includes the following natural reserves: Putnei Waterfall (Cascada Putnei), Pine Forest (Groapa cu pini), Goru Mountain (Muntele Goru), Lepşa - Zboina Forest (Pădurea Lepşa – Zboina), Strămtura - Coza and Tişiței Valley.		Tulnici communes	
SPA: ROSPA0088	<b>Vrancea Mountains</b>	The Vrancea Mountains (in Romanian: Munții Vrancei) are a mountain range in the Curvature Carpathians of eastern Vrancea County. The 1977 Vrancea earthquake had its epicenter there.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/NW51nU1i5DPivran7">https://goo.gl/maps/NW51nU1i5DPivran7</a>	Curvature Carpathians of eastern Vrancea County	Vrancea county
NRM: 2.273.	<b>Living Fires from Lopătari</b>	The Living Fires from Lopătari (in Romanian: Focul Viu – Lopătari) is a natural phenomenon due to the emission of natural gas that comes to the surface through the cracks of the earth's crust, forming flames that burn, ignited by the sun's rays (or by humans if the flame goes out). The foundation of the phenomenon is represented by the existence of underground hydrocarbon deposits.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/4f5RSaqi4QMbgWQi7">https://goo.gl/maps/4f5RSaqi4QMbgWQi7</a>	Terca village, Lopătari commune	Buzău County
SPA: ROSPA0019	<b>Dobrogea Gorges</b>	Dobrogea Gorges (in Romanian: Cheile Dobrogei) are a protected area (special avifaunistic protection area) located on the territory of Constanța county. The natural area is located in the north-central part of Constanța county, on the administrative territories of the communes Cogealac, Grădina, Mihail Kogălniceanu, Pantelimon, Săcele, Siliștea and Târgușor and is crossed by the national road DN22 . The area of the Dobrogea Gorges has been declared a Special Avifauna Protection Area in 2007 regarding the declaration of special bird protection areas as an integral part of the European ecological network Natura 2000 in Romania, and it covers an area of 10,929 hectares. This includes Dobrogea Mouth Natural Reservation, Adam Cave and Dobrogea Mouth Cave	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/a2tPzK8QYzv21Ug8A">https://goo.gl/maps/a2tPzK8QYzv21Ug8A</a>	on the administrative territories of the communes Cogealac, Grădina, Mihail Kogălniceanu, Pantelimon, Săcele, Siliștea and Târgușor	Constanța county



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>SCI:</b> ROSCI0272 <b>NRM:</b> 2.262.</p>	<p><b>The Berca Mud Volcanoes</b></p>	<p>The Berca Mud Volcanoes (in Romanian: Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mici) is a geological and botanical protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th IUCN category, located in Scorțoasa commune close to Berca in Buzău County. This reservation is unique in Romania. The Berca Mud Volcanoes are at an altitude of 341 m and have an area of 16.5 ha. Its most spectacular feature is the mud volcanoes, small volcano-shaped structures typically a few metres high caused by the eruption of mud and natural gases.</p>	<p><a href="https://g.page/vulcanii-noroioși?share">https://g.page/vulcanii-noroioși?share</a></p>	<p>Scorțoasa commune</p>	<p>Buzău County</p>
<p><b>SCI:</b> ROSCI0272 <b>NRM:</b> 2.261.</p>	<p><b>The Mud Volcanoes from Pâclele Mari</b></p>	<p>The Mud Volcanoes from Pâclele Mari (in Romanian: Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mari) are a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th category IUCN (natural fauna and floristic geological type reserve). The muddy volcanoes grow on a barren circular plateau (162 ha), being occupied by many active devices of 2-3m and fossils of 6-8m, developed on an area of 22ha. Here prevail the volcanoes that produces viscous mud with traces of oil. The reservation represents an area of geological interest (due to the two craters of mud volcanoes on the plateau), floristic (plants that develop in salted environment) and faunistic (mammals, reptiles and amphibians). At the base of the reservation designation are several wildlife species (mammals, reptiles and amphibians) that are on the IUCN Red List and listed in Annex I of EC Directive 92/43 / EC of 21 May 1992 (on the conservation of natural habitats and of wildlife species and wild flora)</p>	<p><a href="https://g.page/vulcanii-noroioși?share">https://g.page/vulcanii-noroioși?share</a></p>	<p>Scorțoasa commune</p>	<p>Buzău County</p>
<p><b>SCI:</b> ROSCI0307</p>	<p><b>The Salt Lake</b></p>	<p>The Salt Lake (in Romanian: Lacul Sărat), known worldwide as a source of health, is located in the Chișcani rural town, only 5 km from the Brăila municipality. It's said that the miraculous therapeutic properties of the lake's water were discovered centuries ago by Prince Vlad the Impaler (Vlad Tepes). This place is appreciated from a tourist point of view for its good positioning in nature and for the healing properties that have the sapropelic sludge and the hypertonic mineral water, the source being the Salt Lake itself. There is also a spa complex that operates throughout the year and offers accommodation, meals served in the restaurant, soccer field, tennis</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/3H7wZ6gDHYmjLth67">https://goo.gl/maps/3H7wZ6gDHYmjLth67</a></p>	<p>Brăila, Chișcani rural town</p>	<p>Brăila county</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p>RAMSAR: RORMS0005 NRM: 1610</p>	<p><b>Lake Techirghiol</b></p>	<p>Lake Techirghiol (in Romanian: Lacul Techirghiol) The name of the lake comes from the Turkish Tekirgöl, meaning "Tekir's lake". The name also means (in Turkish) "Striped Lake" (tekir - striped, and göl - lake). This is because of the salinity of the lake; when the wind blows, white salt stripes appear on the surface of the lake. It is a fluvio-marine estuary with an area of 10.68 km<sup>2</sup>, separated from the sea by a perissipus and with a maximum depth of 9 m. Due to the small intake of fresh water, the water of the estuary has increased its salt concentration. This phenomenon allowed the formation of a layer of mud with therapeutic qualities. A sanatorium has been opened in Techirghiol since 1899. The town is a famous treatment resort, where the therapeutic effects of salt water (mineralized) and silt from the estuary, recommended for treating diseases such as psoriasis, rheumatism, allergies are highlighted.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/edzDj5Xa1rHn8qqg9">https://goo.gl/maps/edzDj5Xa1rHn8qqg9</a></p>	<p>on the edge of the spa town Eforie Nord on the Black Sea coast, 12 km away from the port of Constanța</p>	<p>Constanța county</p>
<p>NRM: 2.368</p>	<p><b>Agigea Lake</b></p>	<p>Agigea Lake (in Romanian: Lacul Agigea) is located northeast of the Black Sea Danube Canal and southwest of Agigea commune. The surface of the lake is 35 ha and is part of Lake Agigea Nature Reserve, a zoological reservation, a valuable national monument. An important lake of fluvio-maritime liman, Lake Agigea, together with its surroundings, houses between 5,000 - 10,000 birds, many of them considered very valuable. In 1985, the lake was transformed into a fishing arrangement, which greatly reduced the number of birds in the area</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/YkNCjJEHZtj4p7kR8">https://goo.gl/maps/YkNCjJEHZtj4p7kR8</a></p>	<p>northeast of the Black Sea Danube Canal and southwest of Agigea commune</p>	<p>Constanța county</p>
<p>DMC: 6927101</p>	<p><b>Constanța Aquarium</b></p>	<p>The Constanța Aquarium is located along the Black Sea in Constanța, Romania. The building that hosts the aquarium dates to the early 20th century. It served as a restaurant for the adjacent Constanța Casino until the aquarium opened in 1958.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/22jB7MirbarNnL8c6">https://goo.gl/maps/22jB7MirbarNnL8c6</a></p>	<p>Inside the The Museum of Natural Sciences Constanța, Bulevardul Regina Elisabeta 1, Constanța</p>	<p>Constanța county</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>DMC:</b> 6927104</p>	<p><b>The Dolphinarium</b></p>	<p>A natural history museum with a planetarium, a popular dolphin show and exotic birds, the Dolphinarium in Constanta started its activity on June 1, 1972, constituting the first museum of its kind in the country and the first in southeastern Europe at that time. Dolphin demonstrations are held in the amphitheater with pool and indoor pool. Three subspecies of dolphins live in the Black Sea, namely: the porpoise, the common dolphin and the aphid. The Constanța Dolphinarium has housed in its basins all three species of dolphin from the Black Sea. The first were the martins (<i>Phocoena phocoena relicta</i>) and the common dolphins (<i>Delphinus delphis ponticus</i>), and almost 20 years ago, large aphids or dolphins were brought in, as the species <i>Tursiops truncatus ponticus</i>, of which Mark also belonged, the veteran and also a star of the Dolphinarium until 2009.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/1nq6ZLtdAdZdHJLt6">https://goo.gl/maps/1nq6ZLtdAdZdHJLt6</a></p>	<p>Inside the The Museum of Natural Sciences Constanța, Bulevardul Mamaia 255</p>	<p>Constanța county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6934501</p>	<p><b>The Botanical Garden</b></p>	<p>The Botanical Garden in the municipality of Galați is part of the "Rasvan Angheluta" Natural Sciences Museum Complex of Galați, where 260,846 specimens of trees, shrubs and flowers can be admired, of 1,542 species, some very rare, which are on the way to extinction</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/YNyijXhU32CNpfpRA">https://goo.gl/maps/YNyijXhU32CNpfpRA</a></p>	<p>Strada Regimentul 11 Siret 6A, Galați</p>	<p>Galați county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6934501</p>	<p><b>"Rasvan Angheluta" Natural Sciences Museum Complex</b></p>	<p>"Rasvan Angheluta" Natural Sciences Museum Complex from Galați was built in 1990 and is one of the largest museums from Romania. It comprises: a Botanic Garden, an Aquarium, an Astronomic Observatory and Planetarium, a Zoo and exhibiting halls for temporary or permanent exhibitions.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/uY746AFJSGCr22tG7">https://goo.gl/maps/uY746AFJSGCr22tG7</a></p>	<p>Strada Regimentul 11 Siret 6A, Galați</p>	<p>Galați county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6975500</p>	<p><b>Institute for Eco- Museum Researches "Gavrilă Simion"</b></p>	<p>ICEM Tulcea is a public institution acting in the scientific and cultural area under the authority of the Tulcea County Council. Its purpose is to develop fundamental and applied research of the natural and cultural heritage, especially of Northern Dobrudja, in order to protect and enhance the value of its scientific, educational, cultural and tourism values. Main streams for research – development and cultural-educational development are: archaeology, ancient and medieval history, modern and contemporary history, fine arts, ethnography and folk art, biology</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/hm5ZLdgSb17ovE3r6">https://goo.gl/maps/hm5ZLdgSb17ovE3r6</a></p>	<p>Str. Progresului nr. 32 (administrati ve headquarters ) , Tulcea</p>	<p>Tulcea county</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		(botany, entomology, malacology, ichthyology, ornithology, mammalogy), ecology, pedology, technologies for conservation and restoration of heritage. Given the exceptional natural and cultural heritage of Northern Dobruja horst and the Danube Delta, ICEM Tulcea has developed numerous collaborations with specialists in Romania, Ukraine, Moldova, Bulgaria, Hungary, England, Germany, Italy, France, Portugal, in all fields of research, in the form of scientific and cultural events, publications and research and promotion projects.			
<b>DMC :</b> 6975503	<b>Danube Delta Eco-Touristic Centre</b>	Located near the town's embankment, the Danube Delta Eco-Tourism Museum Center, together with other two museums, the Muslim mosque, and other buildings-patrimony, is part of the cultural center of Tulcea town. Conceived as a complex cultural institution – museum and public aquarium, the Danube Delta Eco-Tourism Museum Center is the result of the joint efforts of the Tulcea County Council and the Eco-Museum Research Institute Tulcea, in the frame of a project developed through the Neighbourhood Programme Romania-Ukraine (PHARE CBC 2004-2006).	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/V7gxYabTxfc3DEsUA">https://goo.gl/maps/V7gxYabTxfc3DEsUA</a>	Str. 14 Noiembrie nr. 1bis, Tulcea	Tulcea county
<b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02801	<b>The Casino</b>	Always present in the tourists seaside photos and the postcards, Constanta's Casino is arguably the city emblem. An imposing building that exudes the air since his glory days, the Casino "watches" the Black Sea for over 130 years. The Casino beginning binds Dobrogea to the romanian administration, the first building built on the seashore after the end of the Ottoman domination. More specifically, the first stone of the Casino was laid in 1880. At the time the settlement was located near Genoese lighthouse and was built on wooden structure and the outside was lined with boards. Inside, a dance hall, two game rooms and two lecture halls were arranged, where visitors could read the local press, national and international. The Casino's terrace, landscaping the seafront was the favorite meeting place for sailors around the world, the tourists and the elite weather.	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/bT4oibjEplFljodC6">https://goo.gl/maps/bT4oibjEplFljodC6</a>	Bd. Elisabeta 4, Constanța	Constanța county



<b>LMI:</b> BR-II-m-B-02079	<b>The Palace of Agriculture</b>	The Palace of Agriculture from Brăila was built in 1923 and open for the public in 1929. It was erected in New Romanesque style. A European stock exchange for wheat functioned here for a few years. The Palace is an homage to the Romanian peasant from Baragan Plain, to hard work and sacrifice	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/CMwerpa9NZEYftUm6">https://goo.gl/maps/CMwerpa9NZEYftUm6</a>	Calea Călărășilor 52 Brăila	Brăila county
<b>LMI:</b> GL-II-m-B-03064	<b>The Navigation Palace</b>	The Navigation Palace from Galați is situated on the Danube Quay and was built between 1909 – 1912. The edifice was erected on New Romantic style after the plans of the architect Petre Antonescu. It hosts the Administration of the Maritime Danube Ports and Navrom Romanian River Navigation Company	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/Sde64D3aMUXaeXVD8">https://goo.gl/maps/Sde64D3aMUXaeXVD8</a>	Strada Portului Palatul Navigației, nr. 34 Galați	Galați county
<b>LMI:</b> TL-II-m-A-06019	<b>The Palace of the European Commission of the Danube</b>	The Palace of the European Commission of the Danube is a historical monument located on I Street in the city of Sulina, Romania. The palace was the seat of the European Danube Commission until 1921, then entering the administration of the Romanian state. The building is now the headquarters of the Sulina Waterway Section within the Lower Danube River Administration	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/MhsPQJZHfuMLRhYu9">https://goo.gl/maps/MhsPQJZHfuMLRhYu9</a>	Strada 1 202, Sulina	Tulcea county
<b>LMI:</b> BR-II-m-B-02082	<b>Lyra Palace</b>	Lyra Palace from Brăila was built between 1924 – 1926 at the initiative of George Cavadia, songwriter and president of Lyra Society. Today, the Palace hosts Lyra Symphonic Orchestra and is a place to see classical music concerts	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/17SVJdFxpIQ99Bgk9">https://goo.gl/maps/17SVJdFxpIQ99Bgk9</a>	Strada Cojocari 21, Brăila	Brăila county
<b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02896	<b>The Royal Palace from Mamaia</b>	The Royal Palace from Mamaia, Constanța county, was built in 1923 at the initiative of Queen Mary of Romania. The Queen was very involved in this project, adding to the Palace a minaret (tower), setting the style for future constructions in the young sea resort of Mamaia	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/GY2JzZmRtrf1Fi4t9">https://goo.gl/maps/GY2JzZmRtrf1Fi4t9</a>	Mamaia, Constanța	Constanța county
<b>LMI:</b> BR-II-m-B-02128	<b>Brăila River Station</b>	Brăila River Station is a historic monument situated on no. 4, Anghel Saligny street. It was built between 1904 – 1906 and is also known as the Old Commandment. The Station is an important sight of Brăila and one century ago it represented the main point of river transportation. Today, Brăila River Station was restored and will be included in the touristic circuit of the city	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/2Zeeek8CCsTLzgS8A6">https://goo.gl/maps/2Zeeek8CCsTLzgS8A6</a>	Anghel Saligny 4, Brăila	Brăila county



<b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-B-02783	<b>The Naval Station of Constanța Seaport</b>	The Naval Station of Constanța Seaport was inaugurated in 1933 by king Carol the 2nd. It was both a naval and railway station, being the link between the West and the East. It is built in Art Deco style and is a historic monument. After 1945, the Naval Station becomes the headquarter of Constanța Seaport Management	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/Ytg_rQdrTD58MR5wd6">https://goo.gl/maps/Ytg_rQdrTD58MR5wd6</a>	Șoseaua Portul Constanța	Constanța county
<b>LMI:</b> CT-II-m-A-02872	<b>The Anghel Saligny Bridge</b>	The Anghel Saligny Bridge (formerly King Carol I Bridge) is a railroad truss bridge in Romania, across the Danube River, and it is listed in the National Register of Historic Monuments	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/jR5_2an2cRkp5A1VS9">https://goo.gl/maps/jR5_2an2cRkp5A1VS9</a>	Autostrada Soarelui, Campus, Cernavodă	Constanța county
<b>LMI:</b> VN-II-m-B-06488	<b>“Major Gheorghe Pastia” Folk Atheneum</b>	“Major Gheorghe Pastia” Folk Atheneum is a cultural institution from Focsani, Vrancea county, which organizes musical shows, workshops, art exhibitions, conferences, etc. Its building started in 1927 at the initiative of Major Gheorghe Pastia	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/8Y_SCiqLWJWpFJ21m6">https://goo.gl/maps/8Y_SCiqLWJWpFJ21m6</a>	Bulevardul Unirii, Focșani	Vrancea county
<b>DMC:</b> 6918501	<b>"Vergu - Mănăilă House" Ethnografic and Folk-Art Collection</b>	The building "Vergu - Mănăilă House" Ethnografic and Folk-Art Collection was reconstructed between 1971 and 1974, on the ruins of an earlier manor documented in 1794. The themes of the permanent exhibition illustrate the fundamental trades (agriculture and animal breeding), the secondary ones (viticulture, sericulture, fishing, hunting) and the domestic occupations (food preparing, textiles processing, and clothing manufacturing), as well as the traditional folk craftsmanship (pottery art, wood processing, stone cutting). The exhibition includes two halls displaying folk costumes, both structurally (cuts, ornaments, according to categories) and the male and female costumes specific of the Buzău ethnographic area	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/9TY5S1T81x9n4S6y5">https://goo.gl/maps/9TY5S1T81x9n4S6y5</a>	Strada Războieni 8, Buzău	Buzău county
<b>DMC:</b> 7026504	<b>The Folk-Art collection of Constanța</b>	The Folk-Art collection of Constanța was created in 1975 at the Art Museum. From 1990, this collection becomes a distinct museum and grows larger. The museum has ethnographic pieces from all around Romania and is situated in an important building of Constanța. It has over 15,000 cultural objects, such as: folk costumes, glass or wood icons, rugs, etc	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/mCXKvbLTF4h5gofFA">https://goo.gl/maps/mCXKvbLTF4h5gofFA</a>	Bulevardul Tomis nr.32, Constanța	Constanța county



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>LMI:</b> GL-II-m-B-03018</p>	<p><b>“Fani Tardini” Theater</b></p>	<p>“Fani Tardini” Theater is named after the actress Fani Tardini Vladicescu, who settled to Galati from 1872. It was founded on August 8th, 1886, at the initiative of the actress. The performing arts institution annually organizes The National Festival of Comedy, where various troupes from the country or abroad are invited to perform theater plays</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/XGQg3ifrV9tCuU987">https://goo.gl/maps/XGQg3ifrV9tCuU987</a></p>	<p>Strada Domnească 59, Galați</p>	<p>Galați county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6975509</p>	<p><b>"Avramide" House - Collections House</b></p>	<p>"Avramide" House - Collections House presents aspects of the urban life of Tulcea town between the end of the XIX and beginning of the XX centuries. Carrying on this project aims at highlighting Tulcea identity within the Dobrogea regional one. Also, the complex is foreseen to have an interactive component, through diverse cultural and artistic activities intending to connect the past to the future. The complex, composed of the Avramide House and the Art Museum (in no.2, Grigore Antipa street), will exhibit: art (paintings and sculpture) with works of consecrated Romanian painters and, also, works by contemporary painters; painting and engraving workshops for children and amateurs; oriental art exhibition; Dobrogea art exhibition; art exhibition of the national minorities; small concerts, associated to important cultural events; cultural events.</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/6mrV2WGyzRFe2RXC9">https://goo.gl/maps/6mrV2WGyzRFe2RXC9</a></p>	<p>Strada Progresului 32, Tulcea</p>	<p>Tulcea county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6975501</p>	<p><b>The Art Museum from Tulcea</b></p>	<p>Part of the “Gavrila Simion” Eco-Museum Research Institute Tulcea, Museum of Fine Arts (Pasha’s Manor House) a historical monument building raised between 1862 and 1865, hosts an exceptional cultural heritage (collections of paintings, sculptures, icons, oriental art, graphics and decorative art).</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/je8VHWLKAHPrsaNA8">https://goo.gl/maps/je8VHWLKAHPrsaNA8</a></p>	<p>Strada Grigore Antipa 2, Tulcea</p>	<p>Tulcea county</p>
<p><b>DMC:</b> 6975502</p>	<p><b>Museum of Ethnography and Folk Art from Tulcea</b></p>	<p>The premises of the Museum of Ethnography and Folk Art (former headquarters of the National Bank of Romania – Tulcea Branch) is one of the emblematic public buildings of Tulcea, and together with other buildings are valuable samples of the national shapes architecture. The construction is based on a project developed in 1924 and was raised in the interwar period (1924 – 1927), at the end of the national trend in Romanian architecture. The building has a balanced composition given both by its position in a junction and the initial functionality. This public edifice can be considered a successful sample of modern architecture, built on the</p>	<p><a href="https://goo.gl/maps/uZYUBmGUqEv9hFhk9">https://goo.gl/maps/uZYUBmGUqEv9hFhk9</a></p>	<p>Strada 9 Mai 2, Tulcea</p>	<p>Tulcea county</p>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



		traditional architecture values that marked the first part of the 20th century. The patrimony of the museum reflects, through the diversity of its collections, a unique cultural model generated by the ethnic cohabitation between Romanians and other populations. The approximately 8000 pieces make up an invaluable ethnographic fund which can be translated in the folk art and folk clothing collections, ethnography and photo-documents.			
<b>LMI:</b> VN-IV-m-A-06619	<b>Soveja Mausoleum</b>	Soveja Mausoleum is a monument situated in Dragosloveni commune from Vrancea county. It was built in 1929 in homage of the soldiers who died in the First World War. A small museum was founded behind the monument which exhibits pictures and weapons used by the Romanian soldiers in the First World War	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/2cGgUV21547AmWtt6">https://goo.gl/maps/2cGgUV21547AmWtt6</a>	DN2L, Soveja, Dragosloveni commune	Vrancea county
<b>LMI:</b> VN-IV-m-A-06632	<b>Heroes' Mausoleum from Mărăști</b>	The Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasti is a monument dedicated to the Romanian soldiers who died in the First World War, in the battle of Marasti. The Mausoleum is located in Marasti, Vrancea county, and was built in 1928. A small museum was created at the ground floor of the monument which exhibits objects that belonged to General Vaitoianu and weapons from the First World War	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/GXHQXnbmurZrbEuy7">https://goo.gl/maps/GXHQXnbmurZrbEuy7</a>	Mărăști	Vrancea county
<b>LMI:</b> VN-IV-m-A-06631	<b>Heroes' Mausoleum from Mărășești</b>	The Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasesti, Vrancea county, is dedicated to the heroes of the First World War. Its building started in 1924, was stopped and restarted after 12 years, in 1936. The Mausoleum is erected on the place where Marasesti battle took place in 1917. Today, the Mausoleum hosts 5,073 soldiers and officers that fought in the First World War. It is one of the most important mausoleums from Europe and was declared a historic monument	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/2FfpiBW1oDVP3iRR7">https://goo.gl/maps/2FfpiBW1oDVP3iRR7</a>	DN2, Mărășești	Vrancea county
<b>LMI:</b> VN-IV-m-B-06592	<b>Heroes' Mausoleum from Focșani</b>	The Heroes' Mausoleum is located in the southern part of the city of Focsani, Vrancea county. Its building started in 1926 and was finished in 1936. The Mausoleum is created after the plans of the architect State Balosin. It hosts 2,422 Romanian heroes who fought in the First World War	<a href="https://goo.gl/maps/HnekbbwMd69iXpQh6">https://goo.gl/maps/HnekbbwMd69iXpQh6</a>	Strada Revoluției 9, Focșani	Vrancea county



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture





Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



### **1.1.3. Overview of Silk Road cultural assets by selected criteria in the study area: Romania**

**Table 2. Overview of Silk Road cultural assets by selected criteria in the study area: Romania (the Southeastern Region)**

<i>Cultural assets</i>	<i>Construction period</i>	<i>Class</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Website</i>	<i>Contact details</i>
<b>Roman Castrum from Pietroasele</b>	sec. 4th post Chr., Roman era	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	In the village fireplace and in the City Hall area	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-A-02263.02">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-A-02263.02</a>	
<b>The Dacian Fortress</b>	sec. IV - I a. Chr., Latin, Geto-Dacian culture	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The site is located 1.5 km north of the village, north of Pietroasa Mică, elevation 530 m, 4 km northeast of the Roman settlement, on the right bank of the Dara stream.	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-B-02261.03">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-B-02261.03</a>	
<b>Durostorum Fortress</b>	The Roman era (II-IV centuries)	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The site is located parallel to the Bucharest-Călărași-Constanța road, about 150 m S from the bank of the Danube Ostrov arm.	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02719">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02719</a>	
<b>Tropaeum Traiani Fortress</b>	sec. II - VII, Roman and Roman-Byzantine times	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The site is 400 m N from Valea Urluia, at N of DN3 Constanța-Ostrov	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-m-A-02567.01">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-m-A-02567.01</a>	
<b>Capidava Fortress</b>	The Roman era, the late Byzantine era (II-XI century)	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	On the edge of the village, on the bank of the village The Danube, south of DJ 223	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02600.01">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02600.01</a>	



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<b>Histria Fortress</b>	657 BC, The Greek era	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The Greek settlement is located in the SE part of the village of Istria, near the necropolis of Bent.	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codran=62039.02">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codran=62039.02</a>	
<b>Aegyssus Fortress</b>	4th-3rd centuries BC, Hellenistic and Roman times	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The site is located in the northeastern part of the city of Tulcea, in the city, in the park "Monument of independence", the perimeter formed by str. Nufărului, Orizontului, Brumăriei, Prislav, Walter, 9 Mai, Grigore Antipa, Independenței, Mistreți, Grădinari.	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-s-A-05718">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-s-A-05718</a>	
<b>Dinogetia Fortress</b>	The Roman-Byzantine era (4th - 6th centuries)	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The fortress is 5 km NW of the village of Gărvan and 1 km E of DN Galați-Tulcea	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-s-A-05795">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-s-A-05795</a>	
<b>Argamum Fortress</b>	7th century BC - 7th century AD, Greco-Roman era	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The site is located about 4.5 km east of Jurilovca, on the shore of Lake Razim, on a rocky promontory.	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-m-A-05808.01">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-m-A-05808.01</a>	
<b>Enisala Fortress</b>	sec. IV - VII, Roman-Byzantine Era	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	on the NW edge of Enisala village, on the south bank of Lake Babadag	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-s-B-05781">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-s-B-05781</a>	
<b>Noviodunum Fortress</b>	sec. I - VII, Roman era,	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The site is located 2.5 km NE from the city of Isaccea, on the right bank of the Danube	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-m-A-05804.02">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-m-A-05804.02</a>	



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



	Roman-Byzantine					
<b>Halmyris Fortress</b>	sec. IV a. Chr. - VII post Chr., Greco-Roman era	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	The site is located 2 km southeast of the village and 200 m north of the Murighiol - Dunavățul de Sus road; 1.5 km S of St. George's arm.	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-m-A-05844.01">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=TL-l-m-A-05844.01</a>	
<b>Archeological site "Tomis ancient city" (The Archaeological Park)</b>	The Roman-Byzantine era (IV-VII centuries)	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	Constanța Peninsula, between Ferdinand Blvd., the eastern cliff of the city to the Modern beach, Casino, Gate 1, commercial port, Bd. Termele Romane (formerly Mariners), Traian str.	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02553">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02553</a>	
<b>Tropaeum Traiani Fortress</b>	sec. II p. Chr., The Roman era	Non-religious architecture, historical	archeological site	North-east of the village, about 1.5 km on the side road starting from DN3 east of Adamclisi village	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-m-A-02567.05">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-m-A-02567.05</a>	
<b>The Prehistoric Caves</b>	sec. V a. Chr., Hallstatt	Non-religious architecture, historical	caves	1 km N of the village, on the top of Colarea hill and on the SSV slope of this hill	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-B-02227.01">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-B-02227.01</a>	
<b>Roman Edifice with Mosaic</b>	The Roman-Byzantine era (IV-VI centuries)	Non-religious architecture, historical	building	between Ovidiu Square and Bd. Marinarilor, the SV cliff of the peninsula	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-m-A-02553.05">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-m-A-02553.05</a>	
<b>6S Mânzălești Cave</b>		Non-religious architecture, historical	caves			



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<b>Dobrogea's Mouth Cave or The Bats Cave</b>	Paleolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age	Non-religious architecture, historical	caves	on the valley of the Gura Dobrogei stream, 1.5 km SE of the village	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02673">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-A-02673</a>	
<b>At Adams' Cave</b>	Neolithic (4th century BC), Eneolithic, Late Bronze Age, Roman-Byzantine era	Non-religious architecture, historical	caves	4 km SV from the village, on the Sitorman Valley	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-B-02759">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=CT-l-s-B-02759</a>	
<b>Limanu Cave</b>	Neolithic (4th millennium BC), early medieval era, Eneolithic	Non-religious architecture, historical	caves	on the western edge of the village Limanu	<a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codran=60641.01">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codran=60641.01</a>	
<b>The Cave from the Rock</b>		Non-religious architecture, historical	caves			
<b>Turkish Gate</b>	the beginning of the century XIX	Non-religious architecture, historical	historical monument	Str. Egalității 16		
<b>Sphinx from Buștea</b>		Non-religious architecture, historical	open air museum	Mânzălești commune, on the Slănic Valley		
<b>Ovid Statue</b>	1887	urban architecture	monument	Ovidiu Square nr. 9		
<b>Michael the Brave's Fountain</b>	1975	urban architecture	monument	Buzău County, Ciuta village from Măgura commune		
<b>The Manaf's Cross</b>	1846	urban architecture	monument	Buzău County, Breaza commune, Greceanca village		



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<b>The Genoese Lighthouse</b>	1860-1861	urban architecture	monument	Elisabeta Boulevard, intersection with Opreanu Remus street		
<b>Woman with Harp</b>	1933	urban architecture	monument	Small Market Decebal		
<b>Independence Monument</b>	1879, 1899- 1904, 1935, 1977	urban architecture	monument	Hora Colnic (today the Monument Hill), in the Monument Park, where the ruins of the fortress Aegyssus are also found		
<b>Carol the 1<sup>st</sup> Lighthouse</b>	1909	urban architecture	monument	Constanța seaport		
<b>Brăila Clock</b>	1909	urban architecture	monument	Traian Square nr. 4		
<b>The Kinetic Fountain</b>	1891	urban architecture	monument	Calea Călărașilor		
<b>Brăila County Museum</b>	1881	urban architecture	Museum (profile: Prehistoric Archeology, History)	Traian Square nr. 3	<a href="https://www.muzeulbrailei.ro/">https://www.muzeulbrailei.ro/</a>	Stănică Pandrea; Ghena Pricop; Valeriu Sârbu, Phone numbers: 0339-401.002; 0339-401.003, Email: <a href="mailto:sediu@MuzeulBrailei.ro">sediu@MuzeulBrailei.ro</a>
<b>"Maria Filotti" Theater</b>	1896	urban architecture	museum, performing arts theater	Str. Eminescu Mihai nr. 2	<a href="https://www.tmf.ro/">https://www.tmf.ro/</a>	0239-613930 (secretary), 0239-613969 (theater agency)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<b>Marghiloman Park</b>	19th century	urban architecture	museum	Alexandru Marghiloman Street	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/pages/Parcul-Marghiloman/349521438426921">https://www.facebook.com/pages/Parcul-Marghiloman/349521438426921</a>	
<b>The Communal Palace</b>	1899-1903	urban architecture	palace	Piața Daciei, nr. 1	<a href="https://turismbuzau.ro/palatul-comunal-buzau/">https://turismbuzau.ro/palatul-comunal-buzau/</a>	Phone: 0238-710562 Fax: 0238-717950 Email: <a href="mailto:cabinet.primar@primariabuzau.ro">cabinet.primar@primariabuzau.ro</a>
<b>The Museum of Amber</b>	1979	urban architecture	museum (profile: Natural sciences - Geology; Ethnography)	DC69, Colți 127195	<a href="https://www.muzeubuzau.ro/?venue=colectia-de-chihlimbar-colti">https://www.muzeubuzau.ro/?venue=colectia-de-chihlimbar-colti</a>	Daniel Costache (Director), Email: <a href="mailto:home@muzeubuzau.ro">home@muzeubuzau.ro</a>
<b>The House with Lions</b>	1898 - 1902	urban architecture	museum, heritage building	Str. Dianeii nr. 1		
<b>“King Ferdinand the 1st” National Military Museum</b>	1985	urban architecture	museum (profile: Military history)	Prelungirea Liliacului 7-9	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/Muzeul-Militar-National-Regele-Ferdinand-I-Filiala-Constan%C5%A3a-128428647353482/">https://www.facebook.com/Muzeul-Militar-National-Regele-Ferdinand-I-Filiala-Constan%C5%A3a-128428647353482/</a>	Costin Scurtu (Director), Phone numbers: 0241.674.359; 0241.618.154, Email: <a href="mailto:muzeulmilitarconstanta@yahoo.com">muzeulmilitarconstanta@yahoo.com</a> ;



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



						<a href="mailto:scurtucostin@yahoo.com">scurtucostin@yahoo.com</a>
<b>The Romanian Navy Museum</b>	1908 - 1909	urban architecture	museum (profile: Science and technology, Naval history)	Str. Traian nr. 53	<a href="https://www.navy.ro/index_en.php">https://www.navy.ro/index_en.php</a>	Andreea-Maria Croitoru (curator), Phone: 0241.619.035, Email : <a href="mailto:naval.museum@yahoo.com">naval.museum@yahoo.com</a>
<b>Museum of National History and Archaeology</b>	1913 - 1921	urban architecture	museum (profile: Daco-Roman Archeology, Prehistoric Archeology, History, Numismatics)	Ovidiu Square nr. 12	<a href="https://www.mina.c.ro/">https://www.mina.c.ro/</a>	Sorin Marcel Colesniuc (Director), Phones: 0241 614 562; 0341 408 739, Email: <a href="mailto:minaconstantagmail.com">minaconstantagmail.com</a>
<b>The Archaeology Museum from Callatis</b>	1990	urban architecture	museum (profile: Daco-Roman Archeology, Site Museum)	Șos. Constanței nr. 23	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/Muzeul-de-Arheologie-Callatis-Mangalia-392231840856941">https://www.facebook.com/Muzeul-de-Arheologie-Callatis-Mangalia-392231840856941</a>	Sorin Marcel Colesniuc (Director), Phone number: 0341.146763, Email: <a href="mailto:muzeulcallatis@yahoo.com">muzeulcallatis@yahoo.com</a>
<b>Histria Museum Complex</b>	1920	urban architecture	archeological museum	Constanța County, Istria commune	<a href="http://www.cimec.ro/Arheologie/web">http://www.cimec.ro/Arheologie/web</a> :	Stan Georgică (conservator), Phone: 0763



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



					<a href="http://www.historia/3muzeulhistoria/muzeu.htm">historia/3muzeulhistoria/muzeu.htm</a>	878 595, Email: <a href="mailto:minaconstanta@gmail.com">minaconstanta@gmail.com</a>
<b>The Museum of Vineyard and Wine from Murfatlar</b>	1970	urban architecture	museum	in the heart of the Vineyard and winery Murfatlar, Calea București nr. 2, Murfatlar	<a href="http://www.murfatlarorasul.ro/atracti-e/podgoria-i-crama-murfatlar">http://www.murfatlarorasul.ro/atracti-e/podgoria-i-crama-murfatlar</a>	Phone: 0241 234 350, Email: <a href="mailto:contact@murfatlarorasul.ro">contact@murfatlarorasul.ro</a>
<b>The Episcopal Palace of the Lower Danube</b>	1898	urban architecture	museum (profile: church and religious art)	Strada Domnească nr. 141	<a href="http://www.muzeugalatiadj.ro/despre">http://www.muzeugalatiadj.ro/despre</a>	Cosmin Ilie (Director), Phone: 0236.412.000, Email : <a href="mailto:muzeuadj@yahoo.ro">muzeuadj@yahoo.ro</a>
<b>Palaeo-Christian Monument from Niculițel</b>	1995	urban architecture	archaeological museum	Niculițel commune	<a href="https://www.icemtl.ro/muzeul-de-istorie-si-arheologie-ingleza/monumentul-paleocrestin-din-niculitel-ingleza/">https://www.icemtl.ro/muzeul-de-istorie-si-arheologie-ingleza/monumentul-paleocrestin-din-niculitel-ingleza/</a>	Sorin Ailincăi (Director), Contact persons: Cristian Micu, Cornelia Odagiu, Phones: 0240.513.231, 0240/513.626, Email: <a href="mailto:icemtl@icemtl.ro">icemtl@icemtl.ro</a> ; <a href="mailto:relatiipublice@icemtl.ro">relatiipublice@icemtl.ro</a>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<p><b>History and Archaeology Museum from Tulcea</b></p>	<p>1975</p>	<p>urban architecture</p>	<p>museum (profile: Daco-Roman Archeology, Medieval Art, Prehistoric Archeology, History, Numismatics)</p>	<p>str. Gloriei, Parcul Monumentul Independenței</p>	<p><a href="http://www.icemtl.ro/acasa/">http://www.icemtl.ro/acasa/</a></p>	<p>Sorin Ailincăi (Director), Micu Cristian (contact), Phone: 0240 513 626, Emails: <a href="mailto:history@icemtl.ro">history@icemtl.ro</a>; <a href="mailto:relatiipublice@icemtl.ro">relatiipublice@icemtl.ro</a></p>
<p><b>The Museum of Vrancea</b></p>	<p>1928</p>	<p>urban architecture</p>	<p>museum (profile: Archeology, History, Ethnography, Old Books, Numismatics, Natural Sciences)</p>	<p>Bulevardul Gării, Focșani</p>	<p><a href="https://civrancea.ro/en/unitati_subor_donate/vrancea-museum/">https://civrancea.ro/en/unitati_subor_donate/vrancea-museum/</a></p>	<p>Dumitrescu Horia (Director), Phone: 0237 222.890, Email: <a href="mailto:muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com">muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com</a></p>
<p><b>Ambrozie`s Cell</b></p>	<p>Late medieval times, sec. XVIII - XX</p>	<p>Religious</p>	<p>complex architecture, rock dwelling</p>	<p>From Breaza commune, one can reach, under the guidance of a guide, the Ambrozie`s Cell, located near the wildest and most picturesque area of Șoimului Stone, a wall about 15 meters high, with an empty rock eaten by erosion. The Ambrozie`s Cell is in the middle of this wall.</p>	<p><a href="http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-B-02196.01">http://ran.cimec.ro/sel.asp?codlmi=BZ-l-m-B-02196.01</a></p>	



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<b>The “Society of Craftsmen” Temple</b>	1896	religious	temple, messianic synagogue	Strada Dornei 9, Galați	<a href="http://www.cimec.ro/Monumente/LacaseCult/EN/Documente/ASP/detaliu.asp?k=32802-1">http://www.cimec.ro/Monumente/LacaseCult/EN/Documente/ASP/detaliu.asp?k=32802-1</a>	
<b>The Church Made of One Stone</b>	1859	religious	orthodox church	Naeni commune (Colarea hill top)	<a href="https://casacutei.ro/portfolio-item/biserica-dintr-o-piatra/">https://casacutei.ro/portfolio-item/biserica-dintr-o-piatra/</a>	
<b>The ”Holy Trinity” Monastery or the Bridge of the Bulgarian Monastery</b>	1946	religious	monastery	Podgoria commune, Buzău county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-sfanta-treime-podul/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-sfanta-treime-podul/</a>	0730 835 602
<b>Berca Monastery</b>	1694, monastery and fortress in the 18th century	religious	monastery	Berca commune, Buzău county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-berca/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-berca/</a>	
<b>Găvanu Monastery</b>	1886	religious	monastery	Mânzălești commune, Buzău county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-gavanu/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-gavanu/</a>	
<b>The Great Mosque</b>	1910-1913	religious	mosque (Romanesque Revival architecture, Egyptian Revival)	Strada Crângului 1, Constanța	<a href="https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/">https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/</a>	0241 611 390



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



			architecture, Byzantine Revival architecture)		<a href="#">moscheea_carol.htm</a>	
<b>The Buried Church from Istria</b>	1822-1860	religious	church	Str. Bisericii 1, Istria commune	<a href="https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/biserica_ingropata.htm">https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/biserica_ingropata.htm</a>	0724 531 073
<b>“Saints Peter and Paul” Cathedral from Constanța</b>	1883-1885	religious	cathedral	Strada Arhiepiscopiei 25, Constanța county	<a href="https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/catedrala_petru_pavel.htm">https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/catedrala_petru_pavel.htm</a>	0241 582 910
<b>“Assumption of Mary” Church from Constanța</b>	1906 – 1911	religious	church	str. Lahovary Ion 18, Constanța county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-adormirea-maicii-domnului/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-adormirea-maicii-domnului/</a>	
<b>“Saint Mina” Wooden Church from Constanța</b>	1994 – 1997	religious	church	Strada Soveja 21, Constanța county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-sf-mina/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-sf-mina/</a>	0723 999 296
<b>Metamorphosis Greek Church</b>	1865-1867	religious	Greek Orthodox church	Strada Mircea cel Bătrân 36, Constanța county	<a href="http://www.bisericiagreaca.ro/">http://www.bisericiagreaca.ro/</a>	0241 615 243
<b>The Hunchiar Mosque</b>	1869	religious	mosque	Bulevardul Tomis 41, Constanța	<a href="https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/">https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/</a>	0241 611 390



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



					<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/bisericile-rupestre-de-la-basarabi/">geamia_hunchiar.htm</a>	
<b>The Rupestral Churches from Basarabi-Murfatlar</b>	sec. X-XI	religious	rupestrian church	near the chalkstone mine from Basarabi, 15 km away from Constanta, on the north side, 500 m south of the village church, on the south bank of the Danube - Black Sea channel	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/bisericile-rupestre-de-la-basarabi/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/bisericile-rupestre-de-la-basarabi/</a>	
<b>“Saint Hierarch Nicholas” Archiepiscopal Cathedral</b>	1905-1917	religious	orthodox cathedral	str. Domneasă 104, Galați county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-arhiepiscopala-sf-ierarh-nicolae/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-arhiepiscopala-sf-ierarh-nicolae/</a>	0236 460 014
<b>Buciumeni Monastery</b>	1420 – 1430	religious	monastery	Buciumeni commune, Galați county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-buciumeni/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-buciumeni/</a>	
<b>Saon Monastery</b>	1846	religious	monastery	a distance of 11 kilometers to Niculitel, from Tulcea county	<a href="https://manastirea-saon.ro/">https://manastirea-saon.ro/</a>	
<b>The Celic Dere Monastery</b>	1911, 1925	religious	monastery	Frecăței, Tulcea county	<a href="http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-">http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-</a>	0723 366 351



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



					<a href="#">monasteries/celic-dere</a>	
<b>The Monastery Cave of St. Andrew the Apostle</b>	sec. I post Chr., 1943	religious	monastery	the pilgrims must first reach Cernavoda, afterwards head south to Ostrov. In the locality Ion Corvin, an indicator points them to a side road that takes them to the monastery in a forest, after 3 – 4 km	<a href="http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/cave-st-apostle-andrew">http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/cave-st-apostle-andrew</a>	0241 856 485
<b>Cocos Monastery</b>	1833	religious	monastery	6 km South of Isaccea, 5 km NW of Niculițel	<a href="https://www.infodelta.ro/manastiri-42/manastirea-cocos-129.html">https://www.infodelta.ro/manastiri-42/manastirea-cocos-129.html</a>	0755 125 933
<b>The Hermitage St. Athanasius</b>		religious	hermitage	Chilia Veche, Tulcea county	<a href="http://sosdelta.ro/schitul-stipoc-singura-manastire-din-rezervatia-delta-dunarii/">http://sosdelta.ro/schitul-stipoc-singura-manastire-din-rezervatia-delta-dunarii/</a>	
<b>”Saint Paraschiva” Wooden Church</b>	1772 – 1773	religious	wooden church	Valea sării commune, Vrancea County	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-cuvioasa-paraschiva-2/">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-cuvioasa-paraschiva-2/</a>	
<b>Muntioru Skete</b>	1999	religious	hermitage	Poiana Muntioru, near Vintileasca commune, Vrancea county	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listi">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listi</a>	0758 107 479



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



					<a href="#">ng/scithul-muntioru/</a>	
<b>Lepsa Monastery</b>	1774	religious	monastery	on the shore of the river Putna, in Vrancea Mountains, Tulnici commune	<a href="https://lepsa.ro/actii/manastirea-lepsa/">https://lepsa.ro/actii/manastirea-lepsa/</a>	0745 776 044
<b>Danube Delta</b>		economic	river		<a href="http://www.ddbra.ro/en/danube-delta-biosphere-reserve/danube-delta">http://www.ddbra.ro/en/danube-delta-biosphere-reserve/danube-delta</a>	
<b>Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve</b>		economic	biosphere reserve		<a href="http://www.ddbra.ro/en/">http://www.ddbra.ro/en/</a>	
<b>Razim-Sinoe Lagoon</b>		economic	lagoon	southern part of the Danube Delta	<a href="http://ecotourism-robg.eu/en/situri/razim-sinoe-complex/">http://ecotourism-robg.eu/en/situri/razim-sinoe-complex/</a>	
<b>Black Sea coast</b>		economic	seaside coast		<a href="https://www.uncover-romania.com/attractions/nature/black-sea/">https://www.uncover-romania.com/attractions/nature/black-sea/</a>	
<b>Great Brăila Island</b>		economic	island	Between the navigable Danube and the Vâlciu Arm		
<b>Popina Island</b>		economic	island	Razelm Lake		
<b>Sacalin Island</b>		economic	island	off the Sfântu Gheorghe branch	<a href="https://www.romania-insider.com/a-">https://www.romania-insider.com/a-</a>	



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



					<a href="#">new-black-sea-lagoon-in-romania-in-the-making-as-danube-delta-peninsula-keeps-growing</a>	
<b>Letea Forest</b>		economic	forests	located between the Sulina and Chilia branches of Danube Delta	<a href="https://www.romaniajournal.ro/travel/letea-forest-one-of-the-fairy-tale-sceneries-in-dobrogea/">https://www.romaniajournal.ro/travel/letea-forest-one-of-the-fairy-tale-sceneries-in-dobrogea/</a>	
<b>Caraorman Forest</b>		economic	forests	in the central-eastern extremity of Tulcea county (in the central-northern part of the Danube Delta)	<a href="https://romaniatourstore.com/blog/exploring-romania-s-hidden-paradise-in-the-danube-delta/">https://romaniatourstore.com/blog/exploring-romania-s-hidden-paradise-in-the-danube-delta/</a>	
<b>The Beech Valley Forest</b>		economic	forests	Luncavița		
<b>The Forest with English Yew</b>		economic	forests	Chiojdu commune		
<b>Măcin Mountains National Park</b>		economic	mountains	on the administrative territories of the Cerna, Greci, Hamacearca, Jijila, Luncavița and Turcoaia communes.	<a href="http://www.parcmmacin.ro/en/">http://www.parcmmacin.ro/en/</a>	
<b>Putna-Vrancea Natural Park</b>		economic	mountains	on the administrative territories of Nistorești,	<a href="https://www.putna-vrancea.ro/">https://www.putna-vrancea.ro/</a>	



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



				Păulești, Soveja and Tulnici communes		
<b>Vrancea Mountains</b>		economic	mountains	Curvature Carpathians of eastern Vrancea County		
<b>Living Fires from Lopătari</b>		economic	a natural phenomenon due to the emission of natural gas that come to the surface through the cracks of the earth's crust forming burning flames	Terca village, Lopătari commune	<a href="https://www.argophilia.com/news/the-living-fires-of-lopatari-a-must-see-in-romania/225611/">https://www.argophilia.com/news/the-living-fires-of-lopatari-a-must-see-in-romania/225611/</a>	
<b>Dobrogea Gorges</b>		economic	Avifauna Special Protection Area	on the administrative territories of the communes Cogealac, Grădina, Mihail Kogălnicean, Pantelimon, Săcele, Siliștea and Târgușor	<a href="http://ecotourism-robgeu/en/situri/dobrudzha-gorges/">http://ecotourism-robgeu/en/situri/dobrudzha-gorges/</a>	
<b>The Berca Mud Volcanoes</b>		economic	volcanoes	Scorțoasa commune	<a href="https://vulcanii-noroiosi-paclele-mici.business.site/">https://vulcanii-noroiosi-paclele-mici.business.site/</a>	
<b>The Mud Volcanoes from Pâcelele Mari</b>		economic	volcanoes	Scorțoasa commune	<a href="https://vulcanii-noroiosi-paclele-mici.business.site/">https://vulcanii-noroiosi-paclele-mici.business.site/</a>	
<b>The Salt Lake</b>		economic	lake	Brăila, Chișcani rural town		
<b>Lake Techirghiol</b>		economic	lake	on the edge of the spa town Eforie Nord on the Black Sea	<a href="http://ecotourism-robgeu/en/situri/techirghiol-lake/">http://ecotourism-robgeu/en/situri/techirghiol-lake/</a>	



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



				coast, 12 km away from the port of Constanța		
<b>Agigea Lake</b>		economic	lake	northeast of the Black Sea Danube Canal and southwest of Agigea commune		
<b>Constanța Aquarium</b>	1958	scientific	scientific museum	B-dul Elisabeta, nr. 1 (Faleza Casino Constanța)	<a href="http://www.delfinariu.ro/">http://www.delfinariu.ro/</a>	Adriana Chioreanu (Director), Phone: 0241-611 277, Email: <a href="mailto:acvariu@delfinariu.ro">acvariu@delfinariu.ro</a>
<b>The Dolphinarium</b>	1972	scientific	scientific museum	Bulevardul Mamaia, nr. 255, Constanța county	<a href="http://www.delfinariu.ro/">http://www.delfinariu.ro/</a>	Adrian Bîlbă (Director), Phone: 0723-656 313, Email: <a href="mailto:office@delfinariu.ro">office@delfinariu.ro</a>
<b>The Botanical Garden</b>	1990	scientific	botanical garden	Strada Regimentul 11 Siret 6A, Galați county, inside the "Rasvan Angheluta" Natural Sciences Museum Complex	<a href="http://www.cmsngl.ro/">http://www.cmsngl.ro/</a>	0236 411 898
<b>"Rasvan Angheluta" Natural Sciences Museum Complex</b>	1956	scientific	scientific museum, large natural-sciences complex with a botanical garden, aquarium,	Str. Regiment 11 Siret nr. 6A	<a href="http://www.cmsngl.ro/">http://www.cmsngl.ro/</a>	Mădălin Șerban (Director), Phone: +40 236 411 898, Email:



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



			planetarium, observatory & zoo.			<a href="mailto:contact@cmsn-gl.ro">contact@cmsn-gl.ro</a>
<b>Institute for Eco-Museum Researches "Gavrilă Simion"</b>	1953	scientific	scientific museum (profile: Prehistoric Archeology, Daco-Roman Archeology, Medieval Archeology, Romanian Fine Arts, Ethnography, History, Natural Sciences – Zoology)	Str. Progresului nr. 32 (administrative headquarters), Tulcea	<a href="http://www.icemtl.ro/">http://www.icemtl.ro/</a>	Sorin Ailincăi (Director), Phone: 0240.513.231, Email: <a href="mailto:icemtl@icemtl.ro">icemtl@icemtl.ro</a> ; <a href="mailto:relatiipublice@icemtl.ro">relatiipublice@icemtl.ro</a>
<b>Danube Delta Eco-Touristic Centre</b>	1964	scientific	scientific museum	Str. 14 Noiembrie nr. 1bis, Tulcea	<a href="https://www.icemtl.ro/danube-delta-eco-tourism-museum-center/">https://www.icemtl.ro/danube-delta-eco-tourism-museum-center/</a>	Sorin Ailincăi (Director), Phone: 0340.105562; 0240.515866, Email: <a href="mailto:naturale@icemtl.ro">naturale@icemtl.ro</a> ; <a href="mailto:relatiipublice@icemtl.ro">relatiipublice@icemtl.ro</a>
<b>The Casino</b>	1910	residential	seafront area with a landmark derelict art nouveau–style casino building.	Bd. Elisabeta 4	<a href="https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/cazino.htm">https://www.litoralulromanesc.ro/en/cazino.htm</a>	0241 488 100
<b>The Palace of Agriculture</b>	1923 - 1929	residential	palace	Calea Călărășilor 52 Brăila	<a href="http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listi">http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listi</a>	



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



					<a href="#">ng/palatul-agriculturii/</a>	
<b>The Navigation Palace</b>	1912 - 1914	residential	palace	Strada Portului Palatul Navegației, nr. 34 Galați		
<b>The Palace of the European Commission of the Danube</b>	1860 - 1868	residential	palace	Strada 1 202, Sulina		
<b>Lyra Palace</b>	1924	residential	palace	Strada Cojocari 21, Brăila	<a href="http://www.filarmonicabraila.ro/">http://www.filarmonicabraila.ro/</a>	0239 615 010
<b>The Royal Palace from Mamaia</b>	1926	residential	palace	Mamaia, Constanța		
<b>Brăila River Station</b>	1906 - 1907	residential	river station	Anghel Saligny 4, Brăila	<a href="http://www.romnav.ro">www.romnav.ro</a>	0239 612 405
<b>The Naval Station of Constanța Seaport</b>	1930 - 1935	residential	naval station	Șoseaua Portul Constanța		0241 611 540
<b>The Anghel Saligny Bridge</b>	1890 - 1895	communication	bridge	Autostrada Soarelui, Campus, Cernavodă		
<b>"Major Gheorghe Pastia" Folk Atheneum</b>	1927	arts	art museums	Bulevardul Unirii, Focșani	<a href="https://ateneu-pastia.ro/">https://ateneu-pastia.ro/</a>	0237 223 722
<b>"Vergu - Mănăilă House" Ethnographic and Folk-Art Collection</b>	1975	arts	art museums	Str. Războieni nr. 8, Buzău	<a href="https://www.muzeubuzau.ro/?venue=vergu-manaula">https://www.muzeubuzau.ro/?venue=vergu-manaula</a>	Daniel Costache (Director), Phone: 0238 710 561, Email:



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



						<a href="mailto:home@muzeu-buzau.ro">home@muzeu-buzau.ro</a>
<b>The Folk-Art collection of Constanța</b>	1990	arts	art museums	B-dul Tomis nr. 32, Constanța	<a href="https://www.muzeuetnocta.ro/">https://www.muzeuetnocta.ro/</a>	Maria Magiru (Director), Phone: 0241.616.133, Email : <a href="mailto:muzeuetno@yahoo.com">muzeuetno@yahoo.com</a>
<b>"Fani Tardini" Theater</b>	1930 - 1949	arts	drama theater	Str. Domneasca, nr. 59, Galați	<a href="http://www.fanitar dini.ro/istoric-teatru/">http://www.fanitar dini.ro/istoric-teatru/</a>	Phone: 0236 412 745, Email: <a href="mailto:tdfanitardini@yahoo.com">tdfanitardini@yahoo.com</a> , <a href="mailto:cassatdg@gmail.com">cassatdg@gmail.com</a>
<b>"Avramide" House - Collections House</b>	late nineteenth century	arts	art museums	Strada Progresului 32, Tulcea	<a href="https://www.icemtl.ro/museum-complex-of-northern-dobrudja-cultural-heritage/casa-avramide-engleza/">https://www.icemtl.ro/museum-complex-of-northern-dobrudja-cultural-heritage/casa-avramide-engleza/</a>	Sorin Ailincăi (Director), Phone: 0240.513.231, Email: <a href="mailto:relatiipublice@icemtl.ro">relatiipublice@icemtl.ro</a>
<b>The Art Museum from Tulcea</b>	1863 – 1865, 1972	arts	art museums	Strada Grigore Antipa 2, Tulcea	<a href="https://www.icemtl.ro/museum-complex-of-northern-dobrudja-cultural-heritage/muzeul-de-arta-engleza/">https://www.icemtl.ro/museum-complex-of-northern-dobrudja-cultural-heritage/muzeul-de-arta-engleza/</a>	Sorin Ailincăi (Director), Phone: 0240. 513.249, Email: <a href="mailto:arta@icemtl.ro">arta@icemtl.ro</a> ;



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



						<a href="mailto:relatiipublice@icemtl.ro">relatiipublice@icemtl.ro</a>
<b>Museum of Ethnography and Folk Art from Tulcea</b>	1989	arts	art museums	Strada 9 Mai 2, Tulcea	<a href="https://www.icemtl.ro/muzeul-de-etnografie-si-arta-populara-ingleza/">https://www.icemtl.ro/muzeul-de-etnografie-si-arta-populara-ingleza/</a>	Sorin Ailincăi (Director), Phone: 0240.516.204, <a href="mailto:etno@icemtl.ro">etno@icemtl.ro</a> ; or; <a href="mailto:relatiipublice@icemtl.ro">relatiipublice@icemtl.ro</a>
<b>Soveja Mausoleum</b>	1929	memorial	mausoleum	DN2L, Soveja, Dragosloveni commune	<a href="http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-soveja/">http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-soveja/</a>	Horia Dumitrescu (Director), Phone: 0237.242.190, Email: <a href="mailto:muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com">muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com</a>
<b>Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasti</b>	1928	memorial	mausoleum	Mărăști	<a href="http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-marasti/">http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-marasti/</a>	Horia Dumitrescu (Director), Email: <a href="mailto:muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com">muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com</a>
<b>Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasesti</b>	1923 - 1938	memorial	mausoleum	DN2, Mărășești	<a href="http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-marasesti/">http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-marasesti/</a>	Horia Dumitrescu (Director), Phone: 0237.260.574, Email: <a href="mailto:muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com">muzeulvrancei@yahoo.com</a>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



<b>Heroes' Mausoleum from Focșani</b>	1926	memorial	mausoleum	Strada Revoluției 9, Focșani	<a href="http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-focsani/">http://www.muzeulvrancei.ro/mausoleul-focsani/</a>	
---	------	----------	-----------	------------------------------	---	--



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



## 2. PROFILES OF IDENTIFIED SILK ROAD CULTURAL ASSETS IN THE STUDY AREAS

### 2.1. Description of Silk Road cultural assets in the study areas

#### 2.1.1. Profiles of identified Silk Road cultural assets in the study area: Romania

##### *Non-religious architecture, historical: archeological site*

- The archaeological site **Roman Castrum from Pietroasele** is located in Pietroasele village from Buzău county. It is a historical monument and specialists believe it was built by the Emperor Constantin the Great in 332.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/castrul-roman-de-la-pietroasele/>

- **The Dacian Fortress** from Gruiu Dării is located on the way to Pietroasa Mica, Buzău county. After they lived here for a period of time, the Dacians transformed this fortress into a religious center. The archaeological research revealed a 4th century a. Ch. tomb and, in the northern side of the fortress, a Neolithic settlement, which confirms the



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



theory that underneath this fortress there was a Neolithic settlement which disappeared after a fire or a war<sup>105</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-dacica-de-la-gruiul-darii/>

- **Durostorum Fortress** was both a fortress and a Roman city, located on the right bank of the Danube, in Silistra which today belongs to Bulgaria. It can be easily reached from Ostrov commune, Constanța county. The Fortress was built between the ancient cities Sucidava and Axiopolis and was part of the Roman fortress complex that defended the Lower Danube from north-eastern European invasions<sup>106</sup>.

---

<sup>105</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-dacica-de-la-gruiul-darii/>

<sup>106</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-durostorum/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-durostorum/>

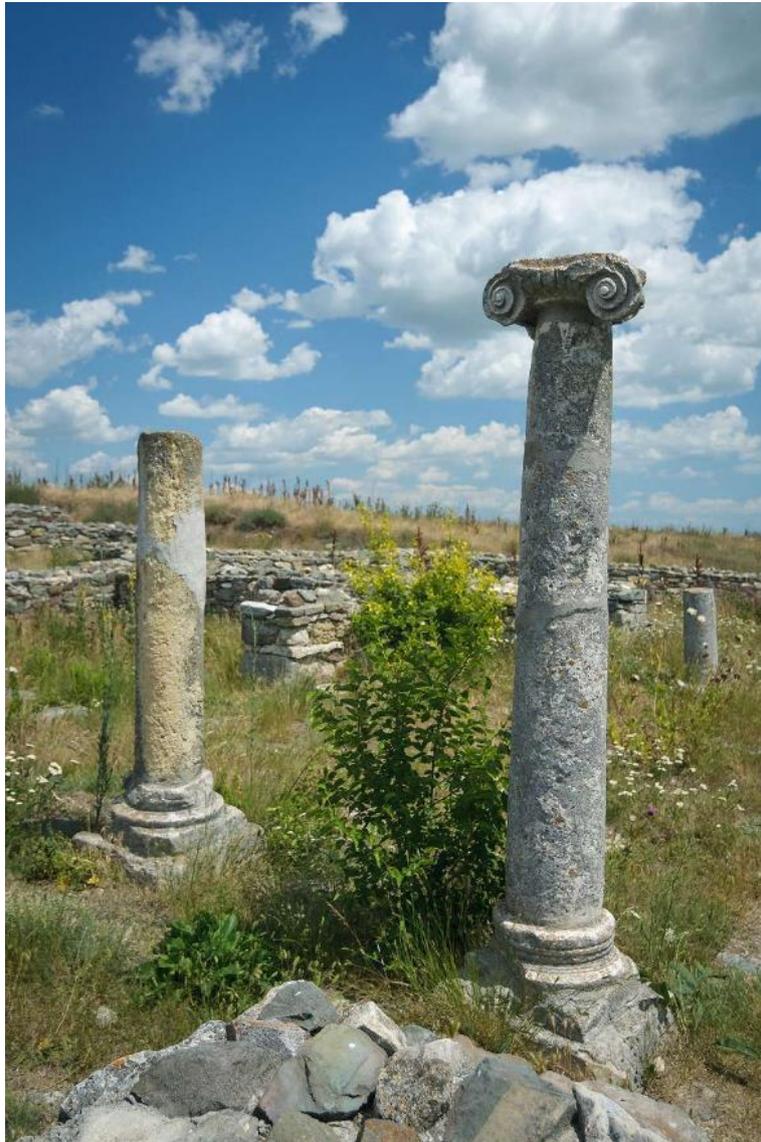
- **The Histria Fortress** (Constanța), the oldest Greek settlement on the territory of Romania, founded in 657 BC by Greek colonists, who came from Asia Minor. Now, it is called the "Romanian Pompeii". The city of Histria had a continuous development of 1,300 years, from the Greek period to the Byzantine period. Today, tourists can visit the defensive wall with towers and bastions and ruins of some basilicas, Roman thermae and a few settlements.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://www.romanian-journeys.com/en/attraction/histria-fortress>

- **The Capidava Fortress** is located near the village with the same name, in Constanța county. Originally, the fortress was an important Dacian center, located on the right bank of the river Danube. After the Roman conquest, however, it became a castrum and part of Moesia Inferior. The name means old settlement in the Goth language. The fortress was destroyed by the Goths in the 3rd century and rebuilt in the next. In the 10th century, the fortress was modernized by the Byzantines, but the 1306 fire caused by nomads led to its permanent abandonment<sup>107</sup>.

---

<sup>107</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-capidava/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION

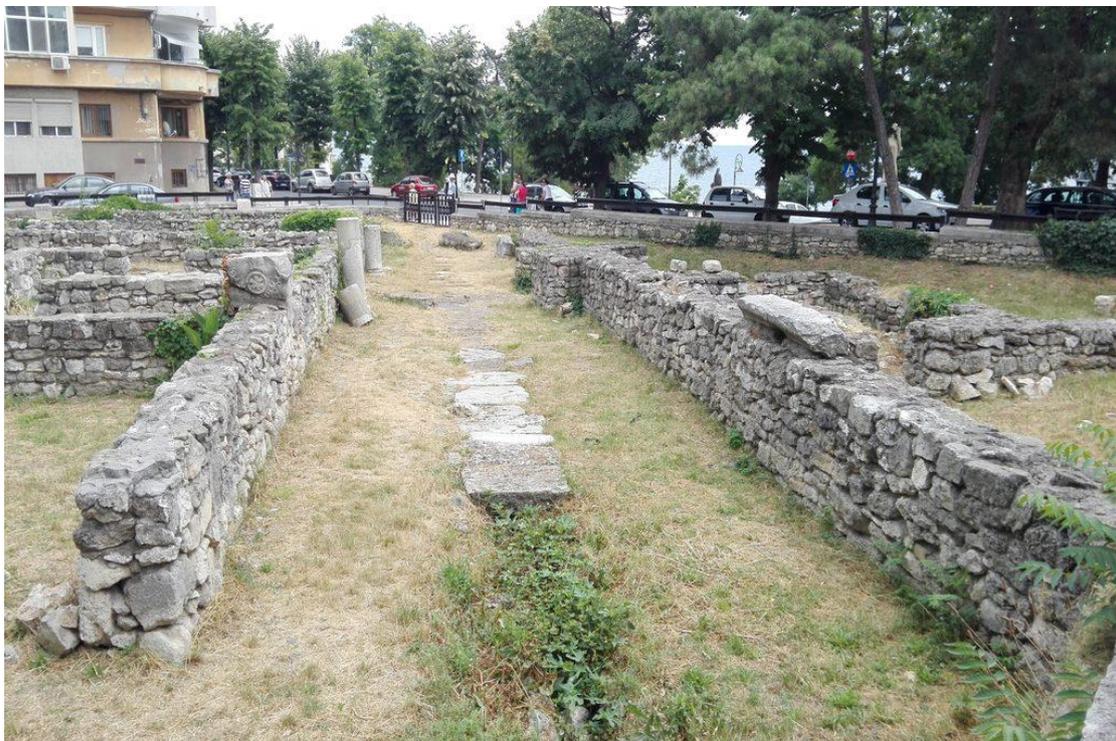


Slik Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://elements.envato.com/capidava-fortress-romania-CPBJAWN>

- **Tomis Fortress** in Constanța (6th century BC), which preserves valuable vestiges from the ancient port city.



Online source: <https://audiotravelguide.ro/en/tomis-fortress-constanta/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



- The archaeological site **Turkish Gate** from Galați is a historic monument and dates from the end of the 18th century – the beginning of the 19th century. Made of bricks, the Gate was the entry point to an old inn from the city.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/poarta-turceasca-din-galati/>

- **Aegysus Fortress**, located on the Monument Hill in the North-Eastern section of Tulcea, the fortress was built at the end of the 4th century B.C. Its name, of Celtic origin, derived from a legendary founder, Caspios Aegyssos. Reporting the events of the year 12 A.D., when the town was attacked by the Getae, Ovidius called it the attribute *uetus urbs* (old town). At the beginning of 2nd century, the town was included in the Danubian *limes* (boundary). Then, starting with the 3rd century, it became an important military headquarters.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://planiada.ro/destinatii/tulcea/cetatea-aegyssus-25>

- **Dinogetia Fortress** was a Geto – Dacian settlement and then a Roman fortress situated on the southern bank of the Danube river. It is situated 11 kilometers from Galați. Its military structure was formed by thick stone walls, 14 towers, grain cellars, Roman baths, one church and a praeotrium. Specialists say that this Fortress was often attacked by barbaric populations. Across time, the archaeological research revealed various objects from that time, which have a great scientific value. The archaeological site is situated in Jijila village, Tulcea county<sup>108</sup>.

---

<sup>108</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-dinogetia/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-dinogetia/>

- **The Argamum Fortress** (its Latin name) or Orgame (its Byzantin name) is an archaeological site in the eastern part of Tulcea county, Jurilovca commune. Most part of the archaeological site, of almost 100 hectares, is still covered, but discoveries and archaeological research are being made constantly. The Argamum Fortress is the oldest settlement from Romania because it dates from the beginning of the 6th century B. C<sup>109</sup>.

---

<sup>109</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-argamum/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-argamum/>

- **Enisala Fortress** was a defensive, military and supervising the area medieval fortress. It was built under the Byzantin Empire between the 13 – 14th centuries. Then, The Fortress entered into the defensive system of Valachia and after that it became an Ottoman Empire garrison.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-enisala/>

- **The Noviodunum Fortress** is situated 2 kilometers from Isaccea, Tulcea county. It is a Roman castrum and is considered one of the oldest fortresses in the region. Nowadays, the castrum is almost entirely covered, but archaeological research is regularly done in order to reveal this important monument. Due to research, archeologists found important objects with great scientific value<sup>110</sup>.

---

<sup>110</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-noviodunum/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cetatea-noviodunum/>

- **Halmyris Fortress** is located in the area of Murighiol village in the village with the same name. It was under the occupation of both the Romans and the Byzantines. It is assumed that here the first Roman fortification was built, most probably by two detachments of the Roman legions "Italica" and "Claudia", around the period 101-106 AD. The name of the fortress is of Greek origin and would be it translates as "brine", which refers to the salt water of the water on which it was raised. It was the easternmost point of the Ottoman Empire on the Danube border. It had 15 defense towers, three gates and covered 2 hectares.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://planiada.ro/destinatii/tulcea/cetatea-halmyris-34>

- **The Archaeological Park** from Constanța or the City Hall Park exhibits the remains of Tomis, the ancient city of Constanța. The archaeological objects date from the Roman-Byzantine period. Tourists can admire the remains of the Butchers' Tower restored by Emperor Justinian and other ancient objects from the old Tomis<sup>111</sup>.

---

<sup>111</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/parcul-arheologic-din-Constanța/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://worldcometomyhome.blogspot.com/2016/06/2601-romania-constantina-archaeological.html>

- **The Prehistoric Caves** from Naeni commune, Buzău county, are very close to the Church Made of One Stone. Inside this caves were discovered traces of ash, bones and rupestral drawings that date back to Dacian times. Specialists also found objects that are now exhibited in museums. According to archaeologists, these caves are 5,000 – 7,000 years old<sup>112</sup>.

---

<sup>112</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/grotele-preistorice/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION

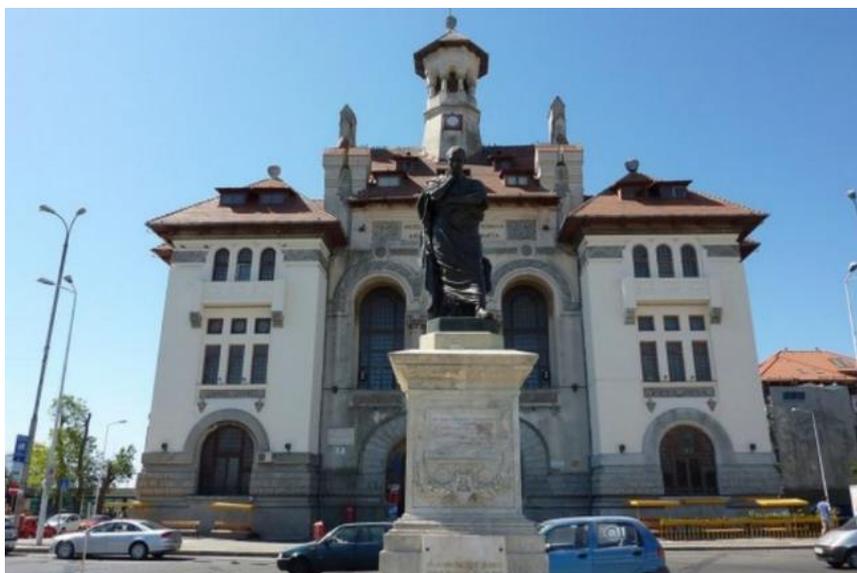


Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/grotele-preistorice/>

- The **Ovid Statue** of the Latin poet Ovid from Constanța was created by the Italian sculptor Ettore Ferrari in 1887, as an homage to the poet who was exiled in Tomis. The statue was placed on a white marble base, on which a text from “The Sorrows” was written. The monument is located in Ovidius Square from Constanța<sup>113</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/statuia-lui-ovidiu-Constanta-2/>

- The **Roman Edifice with Mosaic** was accidentally found in 1959 while renovating Ovidius Square from Constanța. Today, only 850 square meters are preserved from the initial 2,000 square meters of the mosaic. It dates from the end of the IIIrd century

---

<sup>113</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/statuia-lui-ovidiu-Constanta-2/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



and the beginning of the IVth century after Christ. The mosaic is a historic monument, being part of the ancient Tomis city<sup>114</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/edificiul-roman-cu-mozaic/>

- **6S Mânzălești Cave (in Romanian: Peștera 6S de la Mânzălești)** is located at the bottom of a moat, which is part of an oval in which 4 other caves have been identified. The cave is located north of the Meledic Lake, at the base of a steep slope with a height of 15m<sup>115</sup>. In 1980, the cave reached the world record for being the longest salt cave. In 1983, however, the ICRC cave (MALHAM) in Israel was discovered, becoming the longest, the 6S Mânzălești Cave passing to the second place in the world in length. This cave is noted for the abundance, variety and beauty of salt concretions<sup>116</sup>.



Source: <http://www.descoperalocuri.ro/descopera-romania/frumusetea-de-sub-ochii-nostri-platoul-meledic.html>

<sup>114</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/edificiul-roman-cu-mozaic/>

<sup>115</sup> [http://www.citBuzău.ro/platoul-meledic-\(lacul-pesterile-in-sare-tabara-de-sculptura-in-lemn\)-2-1.htm](http://www.citBuzău.ro/platoul-meledic-(lacul-pesterile-in-sare-tabara-de-sculptura-in-lemn)-2-1.htm)

<sup>116</sup> (in Romanian) Caiet de practică de vară pentru studenții Facultății de Știința Mediului - Universitatea Babeș-Bolyai Cluj Napoca, online source: [http://xa.yimg.com/kg/groups/23155035/393985486/name/Caiet\\_practica\\_vara.pdf](http://xa.yimg.com/kg/groups/23155035/393985486/name/Caiet_practica_vara.pdf)

- **Dobrogea's Mouth Cave or The Bats Cave (in Romanian: Peștera Gura Dobrogei sau Peștera Lilieciilor)** is a nature monument located in the northeast of the village of Dobrogea Mouth, being part of the Dobrogea Mouth Nature Reserve, Constanța County<sup>117</sup>. The existence of the cave was reported in 1926 by the historian and archaeologist Vasile Pârvan. Geologist E. Jekelius appreciated that the age of its formation is at the beginning of the Quaternary or the end of the Pliocene, and its excavation was done at the boundary between two categories of limestone - some more compact and some softer - representing the plan of minimum resistance rich in fissures<sup>118</sup>.



Dobrogea's Mouth Cave or The Bats Cave, online source: <http://www.99tour.ro/timp-liber/gura-dobrogei/pe-ter/pestera-lilieciilor-de-la-gura-dobrogei-576>

- **At Adams' Cave** (in Romanian: Peștera La Adam) is a nature monument located in the northeast of the village of Dobrogea Mouth, part of the Dobrogea Mouth Nature Reserve, Constanța county, only a few kilometers from Târgușor commune<sup>119</sup>. In the

---

<sup>117</sup> (in Romanian) Agerspres, „Monumente ale naturii din România: Peștera Lilieciilor sau Peștera Gura Dobrogei”, online source: <https://www.agerpres.ro/flux-documentare/2015/11/18/monumente-ale-naturii-din-romania-pestera-lilieciilor-sau-pestera-gura-dobrogei-14-04-44>

<sup>118</sup> Id.

<sup>119</sup> (in Romanian) „Peștera "La Adam"”. Unitatea Administrativ Teritorială Istria. 2013, online source: <http://www.histria-cheiledobrogei.ro/Turism-3/Cheile-Dobrogei-6,Peștera-La-Adam-28>



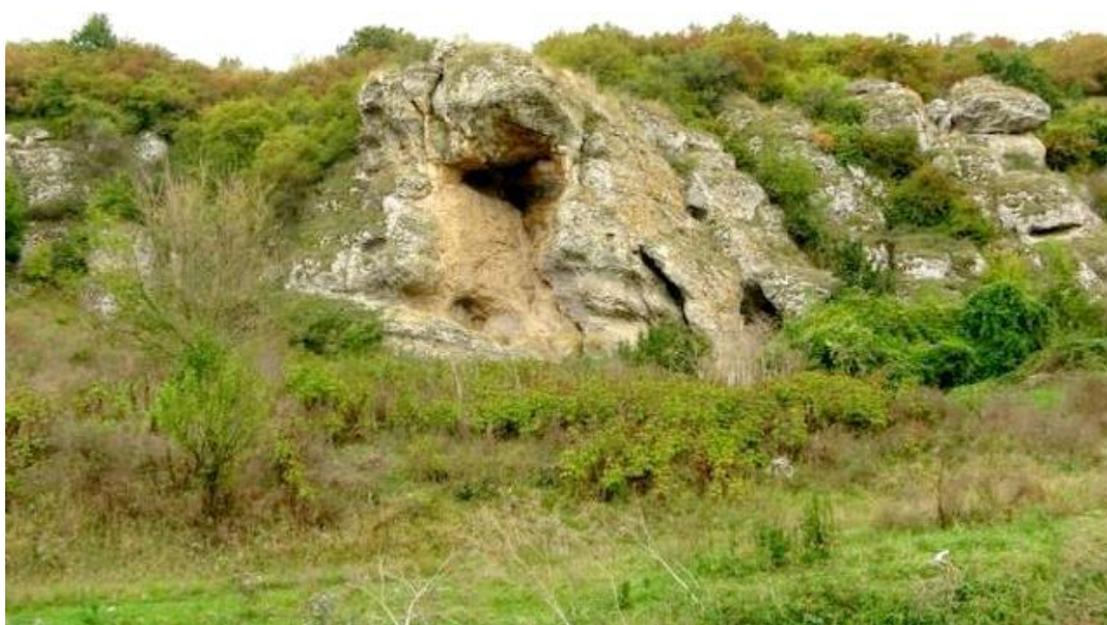
Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



cave were identified, by specialists, over 70 species of Jurassic fossils and quaternary animals. Here was found a special piece, a molar that belonged to a homo sapiens fossilis, an individual who probably lived, or found its end in this cave, more than 100,000 years ago. Beyond all this, however, this cave stands out because it is one of the few places in Dobrogea that has a direct connection with that archaic cult of the god Mithras, a deity of Persian origin, extremely popular during the height of the Roman Empire.



At Adams' Cave, online source: <http://www.povestilemariinegre.ro/targusor-in-pestera-la-adam-la-altarul-zeului-mithras/>

- **Limanu Cave (in Romanian: Peștera Limanu)** is a nature monument located in the southern part of Romania, in the area of Limanu commune, not far from the village of Limanu, on the shore of Lake Mangalia. The area of the protected area is 1 hectare. It's 3.64 km long<sup>120</sup>. A strange thing about the cave is the dizzying branching of the galleries. Unlike most of the caves where the water has formed its main galleries to which the secondary galleries converge, as in a city the side streets exit into the boulevards, the designer of Limanu Cave had no systematic thought<sup>121</sup>. Even more bizarre is the appearance of galleries, which have a very regular rectangular section,

---

<sup>120</sup> (in Romanian) National Geographic Romania, Peștera Limanu, un adevărat labirint prin timp, online source: <https://www.natgeo.ro/articole/natura/9855-petera-limanu-labirint-prin-istorie>

<sup>121</sup> Id.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



as if they were carved by man. In reality it is a morphology specific to caves developed in limestone with horizontal stratification, in what geologists call tabular structures.



Limanu Cave, online source: <https://www.natgeo.ro/articole/natura/9855-petera-limanu-labirint-prin-istorie>

- **The Cave from the Rock (in Romanian: Peștera de la Stânca)**, the corner of the cave is in a patch of Triassic limestone not too thick. The entrance is of avenue type (well) and a staircase of 5 m is required to approach the jump. It is a labyrinthine cavity, fossil type, with a development of 60 m in the direction of NNE-SSV, with many entrances, short and wide galleries, which combine spacious and brightly lit rooms, due to the collapsed ceilings<sup>122</sup>.

---

<sup>122</sup> <https://www.info-delta.ro/pesteri-dobrogea-52/pestera-de-la-stanca--360.html>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



The Cave from the Rock, online source: <https://www.info-delta.ro/pesteri-dobrogea-52/pestera-de-la-stanca--360.html>

### *Monuments*

- **Sphinx from Buştea** is one of the oldest human settlements in our country and they even have the courage to believe that it is the cradle of European civilization, because, they say, this is the only place on the continent where salt is found on the surface, a mineral from which the body human is dependent<sup>123</sup>.

---

<sup>123</sup> <http://romaniamegalitica.blogspot.com/2010/12/sfinxul-din-bustea-com-manzalesti-jud.html>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://romaniamegalitica.blogspot.com/2010/12/sfinxul-din-bustea-com-manzalesti-jud.html>

- **Michael the Brave`s Fountain** is a monument built in 1985, at 375 years from the passing of Michael the Brave through Buzău Valley on his way to Transylvania. It is located in Ciuta village from Magura commune, Buzău county. The monument was placed right in the area where Michael the Brave camped for a night with his army in October 1599 and was created by the sculptor George Coman, one of the founders of Magura Sculpture Camp<sup>124</sup>.

---

<sup>124</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/fantana-lui-mihai-viteazul/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/fantana-lui-mihai-viteazul/>

- **The Manaf's Cross** is a stone cross situated in Breaza commune from Buzău county. It is located on the old road that used to link Buzău to Bucharest. The Cross was built in 1846 by the family of a Turkish merchant who converted to Christianity and settled in Wallachia. It is decorated with Muslim and Christian symbols, is 4 meters high and is surrounded by 4 tall pillars<sup>125</sup>.

---

<sup>125</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/crucea-manafului/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/crucea-manafului/>

- **The Genoese Lighthouse** from Constanța was built at the beginning of the 14th century by the merchants from Genoa, Italy, that came to the seaport of Tomis for business. They built two more lighthouses – one in Sulina and the other one in Mangalia.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/farul-genovez/>



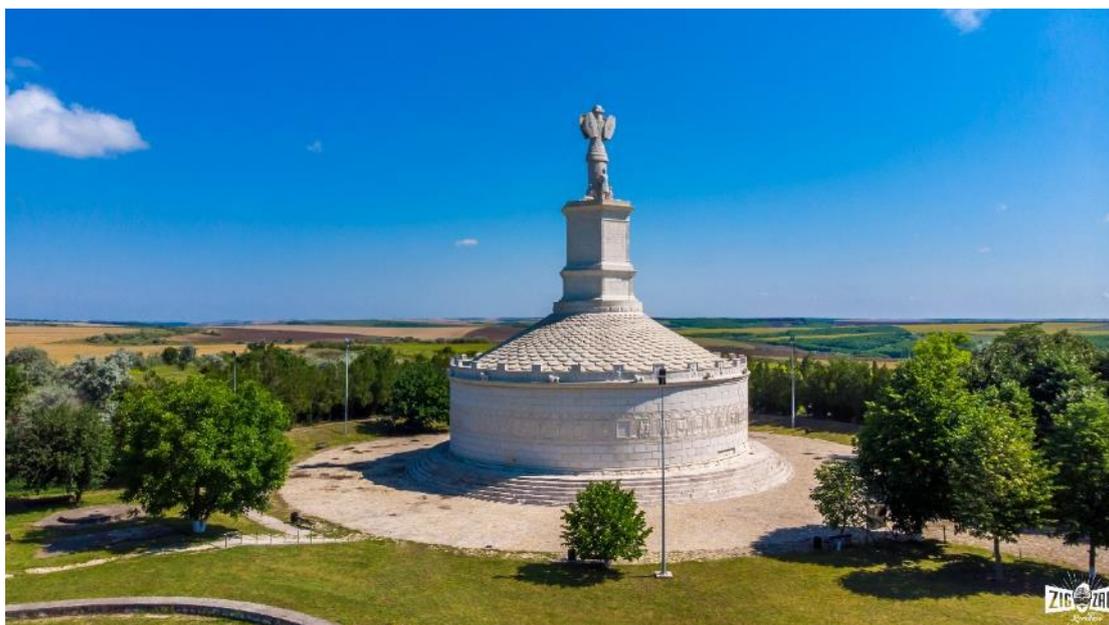
Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **The Tropaeum Traiani** is a monument in Roman Civitas Tropaensium (site of modern Adamclisi, Constanța County), built in 109 in then Moesia Inferior, to commemorate Roman Emperor Trajan's victory over the Dacians, in the winter of 101-102, in the Battle of Adamclisi.



Online source: <https://zigzagprinromania.com/blog/complexul-arheologic-tropaeum-traiani-adamclisi/>

- Statue “**Woman with Harp**” is located in Decebal Square from Medgidia city, Constanța county. The statue was created in 1933 by the sculptor Ion Jalea (1887 – 1983). It represents a woman playing a cordless harp. The idea behind the cordless harp is that the cords represent parts of nature – either the water that pours down the statue when it rains or the wind when it blows – creating a symbolic connection between the work of art and the environment<sup>126</sup>.

---

<sup>126</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/statuia-femeia-cu-harpa/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION

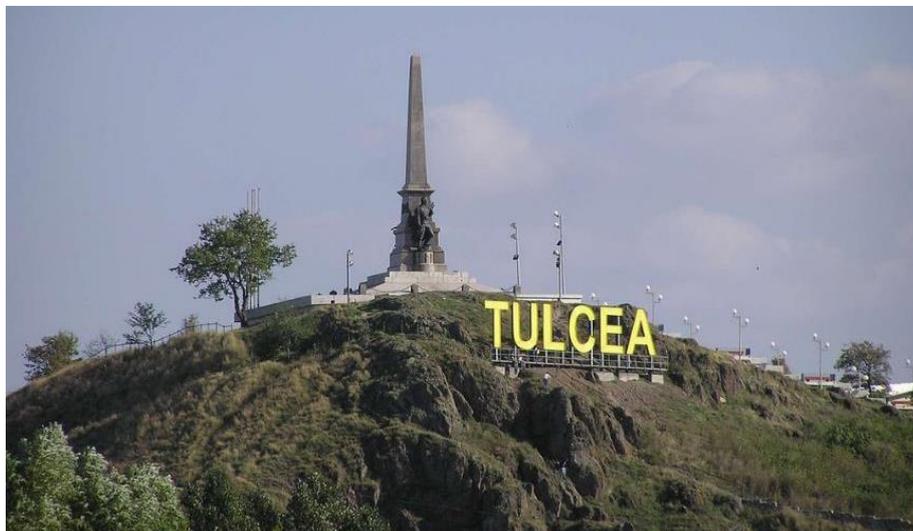


Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/statuia-femeia-cu-harpa/>

- As one of the most imposing structures in Tulcea, the **Independence Monument** is one of the main attractions of the city. It is located on the North-East side of Tulcea, on top of a hill where you can also find the ruins of the ancient roman city of Aegyssus. The monument was erected as homage to the heroic soldiers who fought to free the country from the Ottoman rule between 1877 and 1888.



Online source: <https://www.trecator.ro/europa/romania/dobrogea/monumentul-independentei-tulcea/>

- **Carol the 1<sup>st</sup> Lighthouse** is part of Costanta Seaport. It was built by the king Carol the 1<sup>st</sup> in 1909 and is also known as the White Lighthouse. The edifice is decorated



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



with the bass relief of the king Carol the 1st on its southern side and the bass relief of the emperor Trajan on the northern side<sup>127</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.romanianresorts.ro/farul-carol-i>

---

<sup>127</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/farul-carol-i/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



### *Museums*

- **Brăila Clock** is a precious work of art situated at the cross point between the old and the new city. The monument was built in 1909 with the support of P. Naum Petru. Its architectural style impresses with grandeur and majesty. Although the clock functioned for many years, it was never a minute slow<sup>128</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/orologiul-Brăila/>

- **The Kinetic Fountain** is the main attraction of Brăila city, being built in 1989. It is placed in the center of the city and was made by Constantin Lucaci, a Romanian sculptor known for his kinetic fountains and his monuments of steel or stone<sup>129</sup>.

---

<sup>128</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/orologiul-Brăila/>

<sup>129</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/fantana-cinetica/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/fantana-cinetica/>

- **Brăila County Museum** (also known as „Carol I” Museum of Brăila) was established in 1881 by a decree of King Charles I. It functioned in the former Ceaparu Inn, and since 1959 has been located in the present premises. In 1968 the permanent exhibition of the museum was structured into two departments: history and art. Restored in May 1990, besides the archaeology and history departments, the museum has art departments (House of Collections), ethnography folk art, natural sciences and memorials departments. The museum owns goods listed in the National Cultural Heritage Treasure<sup>130</sup>.



<sup>130</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=178&imgord=8&-Muzeul-Brailei-BRĂILA>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://exploremag.ro/muzeul-brailei-angajeaza-%EF%BB%BFsef-de-sectie/>

- **”Maria Filotti” Theater** from Brăila was founded in 1896 under the name of ”Rally Theater”. From 1969 it has the name of Maria Filotti, a great actress of Romania who was born in Brăila county. The building that hosts the theater is a UNESCO world heritage monument.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/teatrul-maria-filotti/>

- **Marghiloman Park** from Buzău was created from the garden of the old noble mansion of Marghiloman family. The Park comprises the Marghiloman Mansion, a lake, a bridge, stone statues, playgrounds, etc. A large part of the park is surrounded by the ”Marghiloman wall”<sup>131</sup>.

---

<sup>131</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/parcul-marghiloman/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/parcul-marghiloman/>

- **The Communal Palace** from Buzău hosts the City Hall and the Local Counselors` Commission. It was built between 1899 – 1903 and at the official inauguration King Carol the 1st was also present. The Palace is decorated in Art Nouveau style combined with New Romanian elements. Its most important hall is the Reception Hall, which is decorated in Venetian style. The Communal Palace is a historic monument<sup>132</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-comunal-Buzău/>

---

<sup>132</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-comunal-Buzău/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



- **The Museum of Amber** from Colti commune, Buzău county, is the only amber museum from Romania. It exhibits over 300 pieces of raw and worked amber. The variety of colors is wide and unique in the world – from opaque black to greenish black, yellowish black, pearly brown, bright yellow, etc. Amber is a fossilized resin of different colors that comes from various species of pine trees. It's 50 – 60 million years old and many times contains animal or plant fossils<sup>133</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-chihlimbarului-de-la-colti-judetul-Buzău/>

- **The House with Lions** from Constanța was built by a rich Armenian businessman at the end of the 19th century. Its architectural style has New Renaissance and New Classical elements combined. The building has four columns on which four lions are standing and this is why the locals call it the “House with Lions”. After the first world war the building hosted a bank, after that it became a restaurant, then an enterprise headquarters and a lawyer Bar<sup>134</sup>.

---

<sup>133</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-chihlimbarului-de-la-colti-judetul-Buzău/>

<sup>134</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/casa-cu-lei/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/casa-cu-lei/>

- **“King Ferdinand the 1st” National Military Museum** from Constanța was created in 1985. Its exhibitions display collections of weapons, archaeological objects, clothing accessories, decorations, dioramas, photographs and vintage documents, representing different moments of the Romanian military, either in war, retreat, attack or in the trench<sup>135</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-militar-national-din-Constanta/>

- **The Romanian Navy Museum** was officially open on August, the 3rd, 1969, in Constanța and is hosted by the ex-headquarter of the Naval School. The museum presents the history of the Romanian Navy throughout the years. At the entrance, in the Honor Foyer, a double steering wheel that was used on the “Alexandru Lahovari”

---

<sup>135</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-militar-national-din-Constanta/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



ship was placed. The collection includes, among other cultural objects, Roman amphorae, ship models, the Navy uniform from 1860, etc<sup>136</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-marinei-romane/>

- The **Museum of National History and Archaeology from Constanta** was created at the initiative of the great archaeologist Vasile Parvan in 1911. The museum exhibits many cultural objects that remind us of the existence of Tomis Fortress. It has a collection of over 430,000 objects which date back from Paleolithic to the Modern Age<sup>137</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-istorie-nationala-si-arheologie-Constanta/>

<sup>136</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-marinei-romane/>

<sup>137</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-istorie-nationala-si-arheologie-Constanta/>



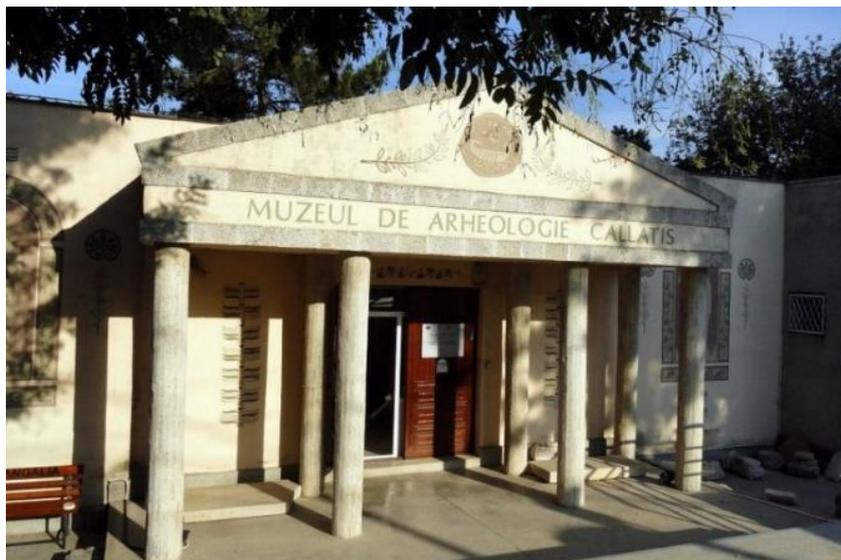
Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- Callatis (Mangalia, Constanța county) was, across the years, an important trade, sea port and strategic center. **The Archaeology Museum from Callatis** displays archaeology objects that date from prehistory to the Greek-Roman age. It also has the only papyrus from Romania, a very old document dating from the 4th century B. Ch<sup>138</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-arheologie-callatis/>

- **Histria Archaeology Museum** was created in 1982 and is subordinated to the Museum of National History and Archaeology from Constanța. It is situated in Istria village from Constanța county. The museum includes the remnants of the ancient Greek fortress, Histria and displays objects of Greek, Roman or Byzantine archaeology<sup>139</sup>.

---

<sup>138</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-arheologie-callatis/>

<sup>139</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-arheologic-histria/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-arheologic-histria/>

- **The Museum of Vineyard and Wine from Murfatlar** is an homage brought to the traditional viticulture from Dobrogea, which started 2000 years ago. The museum is managed by the Museum of National History and Archaeology from Constanța and hosted by Murfatlar Wine Cellars<sup>140</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-viei-si-al-vinului/>

- **History and Archaeology Museum from Tulcea** holds archaeology collections of Northern Dobrudja, from prehistory, protohistory, the Graeco-Hellenistic period, the

---

<sup>140</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-viei-si-al-vinului/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Daco-Roman period, the Middle Ages (pottery, glassware, tools, weapons, ornaments), ancient, mediaeval and modern coins (hoards with Roman, Genoese and Tartar pieces), a lapidarium (epigraphic and sculptural monuments)<sup>141</sup>.



<sup>141</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=626&imgord=2&-Muzeul-de-Istorie-si-Arheologie-TULCEA>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://www.icemtl.ro/muzeul-de-istorie-si-arheologie-engleza/>

- **The Museum of Vrancea** was founded in 1931 and comprises the following departments: history and archaeology, ethnography, natural sciences and the mausoleums from Marasesti, Marasti and Soveja. Moreover, the museum manages the memorial houses of Ion Roata and Alexandru Vlahuta. It has a collection of over 50,000 cultural objects<sup>142</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-vrancei/>

*Religious: monastery, complex architecture, church, temple*

- **Ambrozie`s Cell**, situated on Istrita Hill, Buzău county, is formed by two rooms in which a few bays and porches were carved, either with domestic or religious destination. Ambrozie was a monk from Breaza commune who, as a layman, was named Tanase Rizea. He spent a few years at Athos Mountain, Greece, and when he

---

<sup>142</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-vrancei/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



came back home, he decided to isolate himself in a cell that he himself carved in the Stone. He lived 50 years in the cell that today has his name<sup>143</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/chilia-lui-ambrozie/>

- The **“Society of Craftsmen” Temple** from Galați was built in 1875 by the “Society of Craftsmen”. It is the largest Jewish religious edifice from Galați and had suffered a lot throughout the years. For example, in the Second World War the temple was a detention camp for Jewish prisoners. It was reopened in 2014, after five years of renovations<sup>144</sup>.

---

<sup>143</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/chilia-lui-ambrozie/>

<sup>144</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/templul-societatii-meseriasilor-2/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/templul-societatii-meseriasilor-2/>

- **The Episcopal Palace of the Lower Danube** was built between 1897 and 1900 after the plans of the architect Toma Dobrescu. In the left wing of the edifice was designed a chapel for the episcopal residence. It is dedicated to the “Presentation of Lord Jesus”, which is celebrated, every year, on February, the 2nd. Today, the Episcopal Palace hosts the Museum of History, Culture and Christian Spirituality<sup>145</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-episcopal-al-dunarii-de-jos/>

- **Palaeo-Christian Monument from Niculițel** houses a paleo-Christian basilica from the end of the 4th century, situated above several martyr tombs. It has a projecting

---

<sup>145</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-episcopal-al-dunarii-de-jos/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



semicircular apse, a rectangular naos divided into three naves by individual pillars, that used to support, in the vertical part of the edifice, a wooden ridged roof, covered by gutter tiles. In the central zone of the apse, under the altar pavement, there is a monumental martyr crypt, completely buried, housing a group of four martyrs at the upper part of the martyrion - Zotikos, Attalos, Camasis and Philippos, and two martyrs on the lower level, that originate in an earlier martyr tomb. The martyrion at Niculițel is a unique monument in Europe.



Online source: <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=697&imgord=3&-Monumentul-paleocrestin-NICULITEL-Tulcea>

- **The Church Made of One Stone**, situated in Naeni commune, Buzău county, was built, just as its name suggests, from one stone – travertine extracted from a mine close to Naeni. It is dedicated to "Palm Sunday" and its painting was made with a Byzantine influence. The iconostasis is also made of travertine, which is very rare in European orthodoxy<sup>146</sup>.

---

<sup>146</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-dintr-o-piatra/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-dintr-o-piatra/>

- The **”Holy Trinity” Monastery or the Bridge of the Bulgarian Monastery** is located in Podgoria commune from Buzău county. It was founded in 1946, but was dissolved in 1959 by the communists. The religious edifice was reopened again in 1990 when various buildings were added. The folk name of the monastery is the Bridge of the Bulgarian, because, according to a local legend, a Bulgarian, who fled from the Ottomans` occupation, built, in this place, a bridge to help the locals cross a ramp and thus, avoid the attacks of burglars<sup>147</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-sfanta-treime-podul/>

- **Berca Monastery** is situated in Berca locality from Buzău county. It was built by a family of local noblemen in 1694. The initial built skete became a monastery and

---

<sup>147</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-sfanta-treime-podul/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



fortress in the 18th century. Across time the monastery was enlarged by other buildings. It is dedicated to "Saints Archangels Michael and Gabriel" and is a historic monument. Only a few walls can be seen today from the old fortress<sup>148</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-berca/>

- **Găvanu Monastery** is located in Manzalesti commune from Buzău county. It is dedicated to the "Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary" and was built in 1707 from wood beams supported by a stone base<sup>149</sup>.



<sup>148</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-berca/>

<sup>149</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-gavanu/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-gavanu/>

- **Ciolanu Monastery from Tisau** commune, Buzău county, dates from the 16th century. It has two churches, the first one being built in the second half of the 16th century, dedicated to "Saint George" and the other one built in 1828, dedicated to "Saints Archangels Peter and Paul"<sup>150</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-ciolanu/>

- **The Great Mosque from Constanța** is also known as Carol Mosque. The Muslims call it "Kral Camisi" or the King's Mosque. The construction was made following the architecture of Konya Mosque from Anatolia, Turkey. Its building started in 1910, at the initiative of the King Carol the 1st, as an homage to the Muslim community from Constanța. Initially, the mosque was called Mosque "Carol the 1st" and later Mosque "Mahmud the 11nd". The minaret of the mosque was built in Moorish style and is 47 meters long<sup>151</sup>.

---

<sup>150</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-ciolanu/>

<sup>151</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/marea-moschee-carol-din-Constanta/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/marea-moschee-carol-din-Constanta/>

- **The Buried Church from Istria** commune, Constanța county, was built by Bulgarians in 1857. The religious edifice is half buried and the stones used in its construction were brought from the ancient fortress of Histria.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-ingropata-din-comuna-istria/>

- **“Saints Peter and Paul” Cathedral from Constanța** was built between 1883 – 1885. It is erected in New Byzantine style and impresses the viewer by its large facade and 35 meters tall tower. It is a historic monument<sup>152</sup>.

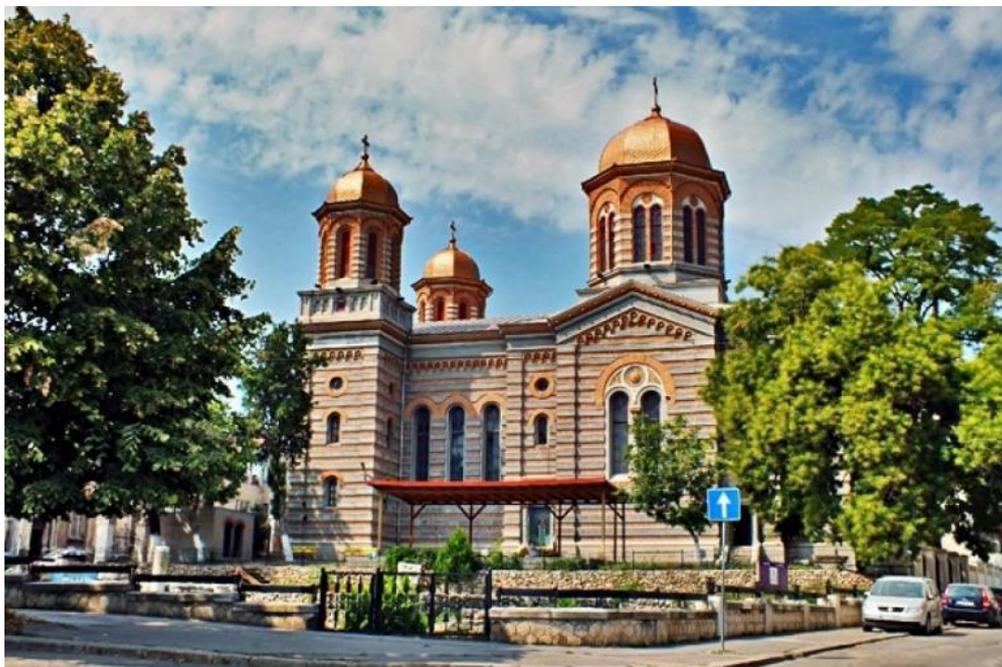
<sup>152</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-sfintii-petru-si-pavel-din-Constanta/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-sfintii-petru-si-pavel-din-Constanta/>

- **“Assumption of Mary” Church from Constanța** was built between 1906 – 1911, in Romanian Byzantine style. Its interior fresco was made in Renaissance style. In 2000, this beautiful religious edifice was enriched with a 60 square meter mosaic<sup>153</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-adormirea-maicii-domnului/>

---

<sup>153</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-adormirea-maicii-domnului/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



- **“Saint Mina” Wooden Church from Constanța** is situated in a beautiful landscape, between Tabacarie Lake and the Danube Delta. It was built between 1994 – 1997 and is made of wood. Its architectural style follows the design of Maramures wooden churches. The church is 43 meters high and can be seen from various areas of the city<sup>154</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-sf-mina/>

- **Metamorphosis Greek Church** from Constanța was built between 1862 – 1867, with the approval of sultan Abdul Aziz, when Dobrogea was part of the Ottoman Empire. It is a small church, dedicated to the “Holy Face of Jesus”. The liturgy is done both in Romanian and in Greek<sup>155</sup>.

---

<sup>154</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-sf-mina/>

<sup>155</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-greaca-metamorfozis/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-greaca-metamorfosis/>

- **King`s Mosque from Constanța** is also known as Carol the 1st Mosque. It was built between 1910 – 1913 as a gift of the king Carol the 1st to the Muslim community from Dobrogea. Its minaret is 40 meters high and people can reach the top of it by climbing 140 stairs. From up there they can see the view of Constanța<sup>156</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/moscheea-regelui/>

---

<sup>156</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/moscheea-regelui/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **The Rupestral Churches from Basarabi**, this archaeological site, discovered in 1957, is situated 15 km away from Constanța, near the chalkstone mine from Basarabi. The Rupestral Complex dates from the end of the 10th century and has 6 little paleochristian churches (the oldest from Romania), cells, galleries and early christian tombs, among which archaeologists found 2 skeletons of Viking origin (they probably belonged to Viking merchands from the Black Sea). The artifacts from the site can be seen at the National History and Archaeology Museum from Constanța<sup>157</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/bisericile-rupestre-de-la-basarabi/>

- **“Saint Hierarch Nicholas” Archiepiscopal Cathedral from Galați** city was built between 1906 and 1917 by Prince Ferdinand and Queen Mary. In 1950, the building had to be restored because one of its towers collapsed due to the 1940 earthquake. The church was erected in New Byzantine style, with Moldavian and Vallachian influences<sup>158</sup>.

---

<sup>157</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/bisericile-rupestre-de-la-basarabi/>

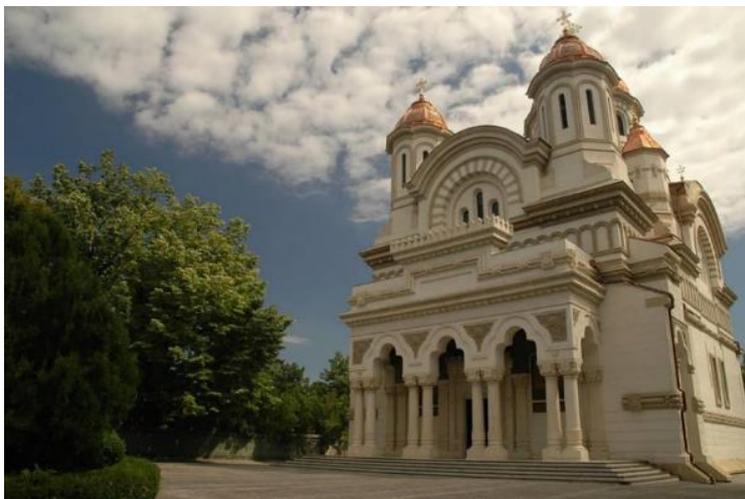
<sup>158</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-arhiepiscopala-sf-ierarh-nicolae/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/catedrala-arhiepiscopala-sf-ierarh-nicolae/>

- **Buciumeni Monastery** was built between 1420 – 1430, by a few nuns who erected a church dedicated to Saint Nicholas. The church resisted across the years, although it went through many fires. In 1750 the church was moved to a newly founded skete – Buciumi Skete. Therefore, Buciumeni Monastery is situated in Buciumeni commune from Galați county. It is dedicated to the "Holy Trinity" and is a historic monument<sup>159</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-buciumeni/>

---

<sup>159</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-buciumeni/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



- **Saon Monastery** was initially built in 1846 as a cell. It was built by the monks that had left the Celic-Dere Monastery. At first, two cells and a chapel were built and after entering the jurisdiction of Lower Danube Bishopric from Galați, the bishop Iosif Gheorghian decided to bring the rest of the monks here from Lower Celic, making Saon Cell independent. Afterwards the actual old wooden church was built with the dedication day “The Entrance of Virgin Mary in the Church”. The construction of the new church started in September 1909, under the supervision of bishop Nifon Niculescu. The dedication day of this new church made of stone with three derricks is “The Holy Virgin’s Protection” and, unfortunately, it took 50 years to get built. The first thing that stopped the construction was the First World War, then the earthquake of 1940 that led to the ruin of the three derricks. Their reconstruction took three years, from 1956 to 1959. In the meanwhile the paintings were finished. The church was sanctified only in 1959, during the pastorate of Saint Bishop Chesarie Paunescu. In 1972 it became the Branch (Metoc) of the Archbishopric of Tomis and Lower Danube, and in 1990 it became an independent monastery<sup>160</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/saon>

- **The Celic Dere Monastery** is situated in Frecatei Commune, in Tulcea County and is one of the most well known monasteries in Dobrogea, considered the center of

---

<sup>160</sup> <http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/saon>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Orthodoxism of the area. It is named after the nearby river, which translated from Turkish means “River of Steel”. According to the existing documents, the first church was built here at the beginning of the 19th century by the bishop Athanasie Lisivencof. Today, a cemetery can be found on this land.



Online source: <https://doxologia.ro/locuri-sfinte/manastirea-celic-dere-unul-dintre-cele-mai-importante-centre-de-spiritualitate-dintre>

- **The Monastery Cave of St. Andrew the Apostle** was discovered in 1918 and it shelters the icon of Saint Andrew, known as the apostle who Christianized the lands at the North of the Danube. There is a bed carved in stone in a niche of the pronaos. It is said that that was used as a resting place by Andrew the Apostle. In the course of time this has been a place to light candles, and now it is used by those in need of comfort from disease. Here, the priests also read prayers for sick people and the Mass of Saint Basil the Great. In the small church are kept the relics of Saint Andrew. A cross in the shape of “X” can be found, on the left, in front of the altar of the smaller church. In the center of this cross is placed a part of the finger belonging to Saint Andrew. The finger was brought from the Trifiliei Metropolitan Church of Greece. Tens of thousands of pilgrims come each year to the Cave of Saint Andrew and this made this place to be rightfully named the Bethlehem of Romanian people. To get here, the pilgrims must first reach Cernavoda, afterwards head south to Ostrov. In the locality Ion Corvin, an



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



indicator points them to a side road that takes them to the monastery in a forest, after 3 – 4 km<sup>161</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/cave-st-apostle-andrew>

- The **Cocos Monastery** is situated at the foot of Dealul Cocosului, surrounded by linden tree forests in Tulcea County, 6 km from Niculitel Commune. The legend says that once, on that hill, could be heard the sound of a rooster and a bell board and this is where its name came from. This area is said to have attracted three monks by their names of Visarion Fagarasanu, Gherontie and Isaia. In 1833 they were on their way to the Athos Mountain. This place was so beautiful that they decided to build a monastery. They bought the land from a local woman and with the consent of the local Moslem administration of that time, they built a halidom from twigs and clay. In 1971, an important discovery was made on a road of Niculitel Commune, after a pouring rain brought to light the dome of a crypt covering the relics of four martyrs: Zotic, Attal,

---

<sup>161</sup> <http://www.romanianmonasteries.org/other-monasteries/dobrogea-monasteries/cave-st-apostle-andrew>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Kamasie and Filip. The archeologists established that they dated back to the years of 303 – 304, from the time of the great persecution of Diocletian. For this reason, the relics have been placed with honor in the church of the Cocos Monastery.



Online source: <https://www.info-delta.ro/manastiri-42/manastirea-cocos-129.html>

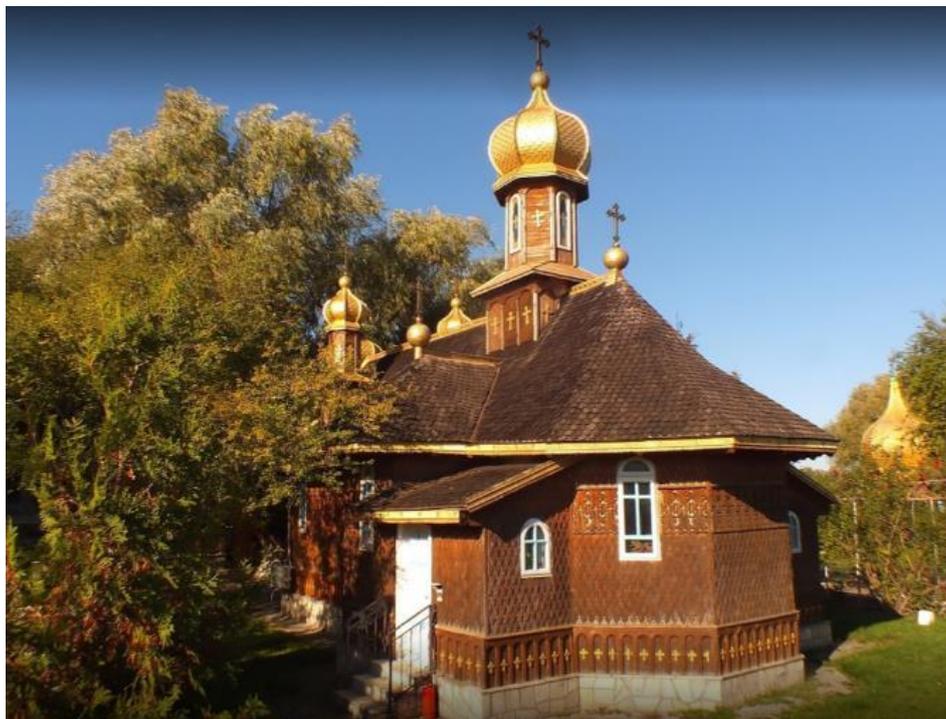
- **The Hermitage St. Athanasius** is located on the Stipoc Spit, halfway between Chilia and Mila 23 and is the only monastery in the Danube Delta Reserve. The place of worship is a hermitage of ancient Orthodox rite monks, populated by 9 monks, who lead their lives in prayer, among reeds and wild birds. Although they celebrate the old Julian style, the religious services are held in Romanian, not Slavic.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source:

[https://www.citulcea.ro/sites/citulcea/PrezentareaJudetului/Obiective%20Turistice/PublishingImages/stipoc\\_mare.jpg](https://www.citulcea.ro/sites/citulcea/PrezentareaJudetului/Obiective%20Turistice/PublishingImages/stipoc_mare.jpg)

- **"Saint Paraschiva" Wooden Church** from Salt Valley village, Vrancea county, was built between 1772 – 1773 and is a historic monument. The religious edifice was made of wooden beams put on a river boulder foundation<sup>162</sup>.

---

<sup>162</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-cuvioasa-paraschiva-2/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/biserica-de-lemn-cuvioasa-paraschiva-2/>

- **Muntioru Skete** is situated in Poiana Muntioru, near Vintileasca commune, Vrancea county. The Orthodox Skete is located at an altitude of 1,300 meters and is managed by Poiana Marului Monastery. It was founded by the priest Macarie Besliu in 1999 and is dedicated to "The Holy Face of Jesus"<sup>163</sup>.



<sup>163</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/scithul-muntioru/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/scithul-muntioru/>

- **Lepsa Monastery** is situated on the shore of the river Putna, in Vrancea Mountains, Tulnici commune. It was built in 1774. Its oldest wooden church is dedicated to the "Assumption of the Holy Virgin Mary" and was rebuilt between 1930 – 1936 on a river boulder foundation<sup>164</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-lepsa/>

*Economic criteria: mountains, salt lakes, mud volcanoes*

- **The Danube Delta**, the second largest delta in Europe (after that of the Volga River), is a special attraction of great scientific value and high tourist potential, especially after its inclusion in 1990, together with other adjacent natural areas, in the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve.

---

<sup>164</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/manastirea-lepsa/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://romaniadacia.wordpress.com/aerial-view-sulina-branch-channel-danube-delta-black-sea-romania/>

- **The Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve** is a labyrinth of water and land shared between Romania and Ukraine. It is made up of countless lakes, channels and islands at the end of a 2,860 km-long river<sup>165</sup>. At the end of a course of over 2,860 km, collecting the water from a vast hydrological basin that exceeds 8% of the area of Europe, the Danube (the second largest river of the Continent) has during the last 16,000 years built at its mouth with the Black Sea one of the most beautiful deltas in Europe, perhaps in the whole world. The Danube Delta is famous as one of the greatest wetlands of the earth. The wonderful natural habitats formed here offer good living conditions for an impressive number of plants and animals. Among these, reeds form one of the largest single expanses in the world, and Letea and Caraorman forests represent the northern limit for two rare species of oak that are more frequently met in the south of the Italian and Balkan peninsulas. Together with the great number of aquatic and terrestrial plants, there are also many important colonies of pelicans and cormorans, which are characteristic of the Danube Delta, as well as a variety of other

---

<sup>165</sup> <http://www.unesco.org/new/en/natural-sciences/environment/ecological-sciences/biosphere-reserves/europe-north-america/romaniaukraine/danube-delta/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



waterbirds which reside in or visit the delta for breeding or wintering. The large number of fish is also notable, with species of both high economic and ecological value.



Online source: <https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/588/>

- **Razim-Sinoe Lagoon**, the second component of the Danube Delta Reserve, is located in the south part of Danube Delta, Dobrogea region, southeastern Romania. It is the largest lagoon in Romania, with an area of 71,500 hectares. The name of the lake Razim comes from the Turkish-Tatar razi iim that means: I am happy, satisfied – regarding the lake's good production of fish, while Sinoe – from the Slavic sin –sinii (blue)-the color of the water. Its hydrographic characteristics allow the navigation with any type of boat, from kayaks to sailing ships. But the most important fact is that the lagoon's waters confer easy access to the Black Sea and to the Delta's channels. It is the geographical, biological, historical and ethnographical complexity that makes this area unique. The diversity of birds (312 important bird species) and fish species (about 90 fish species, including populations of sturgeon), the archeological traces and the



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



ethno-cultural multitude make the lagoon and its surroundings perhaps the most spectacular touristic location over the Romanian's seacoast<sup>166</sup>.



Online source: <https://depositphotos.com/159512194/stock-video-razim-sinoe-lagoon-located-in.html>

- **The Danube cliffs** in the municipalities of Brăila and Galați is a promenade place where the modern constructions blend harmoniously with the architecture of the beginning of the 20th century (Brăila river station), the river landscape being completed by a rich collection of art monuments (sculptures);

---

<sup>166</sup> <https://www.romaniajournal.ro/travel/razim-sinoe-the-largest-lagoon-in-romania/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: [https://www.tripadvisor.com/Attraction\\_Review-g304059-d8638198-Reviews-Danube\\_Cliff-Galati\\_Galati\\_County\\_Southeast\\_Romania.html](https://www.tripadvisor.com/Attraction_Review-g304059-d8638198-Reviews-Danube_Cliff-Galati_Galati_County_Southeast_Romania.html)

- **The Black Sea coast** is famous for practicing balneoclimatic tourism. The complex consisting of water, sand, air and sun has therapeutic effects, doing miracles for people who are looking for a beneficial place for health. The air is well ionized with marine aerosols which, together with the influence of the waves, generate special thalassotherapy treatments; moreover, some resorts such as Eforie Nord, Mangalia, Costinesti, Neptun, Techirghiol are both recreational and balneoclimatic resorts. The numerous services offered on the coast (children's clubs, indoor and outdoor pools, children's pools equipped with slides, playgrounds, green spaces set up for outdoor sports activities, facilities for SPA services and fitness rooms, etc.) have led to the development of leisure tourism. With a low salinity compared to other continental seas, tourists can practice underwater and nautical sports<sup>167</sup>.

---

<sup>167</sup> (in Romanian) [http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism\\_Patrimoniu.aspx](http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism_Patrimoniu.aspx)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://ro.pinterest.com/pin/339177415655941501/>

- **Popina Island** (in Romanian: Insula Popina) is a Romanian island in the northern part of the Razelm Lake (Razim). The island spans 98 hectares and it is a protected reserve, hosting an important nesting area for shelducks. Razelm Lake is the largest natural lake in Romania<sup>168</sup>, and the largest permanent water expanse in the Danube Delta, separated from the Black Sea by two long grinds. Geologically speaking, Popina Island consists of Triassic limestones which crop out over the island. Some parts are covered by loess.

---

<sup>168</sup> 2017 Romanian Statistical Yearbook, online source:  
[http://www.insse.ro/cms/sites/default/files/field/publicatii/anuarul\\_statistic\\_al\\_romaniei\\_carte\\_en.pdf](http://www.insse.ro/cms/sites/default/files/field/publicatii/anuarul_statistic_al_romaniei_carte_en.pdf)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Popina Island, online source: <https://www.info-delta.ro/delta-dunarii-17/insula-popina--107.html>

- **Sacalin Island** (in Romanian: Insula Sacalin) is a newly formed island in the Black Sea, right off the coast of the Romanian Danube Delta, off the Sfântu Gheorghe branch<sup>169</sup>.



---

<sup>169</sup> Carp, Erik (1980). Directory of wetlands of international importance in the Western Palearctic. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. p. 342



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Sacalin Island, online source: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=T2puGk2w0mw>

- **Ovid Island** is located in the center of Siutghiol Lake, at 500 meters distance from the city of Ovidius and 5 kilometers away from Mamaia Spa Resort. The Island has a limestone origin and was formed thousands of years ago. It is said that, Ovid – the famous Roman poet – during his exile in Tomis came here often to write. This is why the island has his name<sup>170</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/insula-ovidiu/>

- **The Great Brăila Island** (Romanian: Insula Mare a Brăilei) is an island on the Danube river in the Brăila County, Romania.

---

<sup>170</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/insula-ovidiu/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



The Great Brăila Island, online source: <https://www.flickr.com/photos/8628950@N06>

- Hidden in the heart of a forest on the Danube Delta's shore, in the Hârşova area, Constanţa county, **the sulphurous thermal springs "Puturoasa"** are a unique place of relaxation. They were accidentally discovered more than 50 years ago and have been attracting tourists ever since.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Sulphurous Thermal Springs "Puturoasa", online source:

[https://adevarul.ro/locale/slobozia/izvoarele-termale-puturoase-capatul-dobrogei-atrag-mii-oameni-turistii-vin-relaxeze-inima-padurii-1\\_5722fdaa5ab6550cb8711d69/index.html](https://adevarul.ro/locale/slobozia/izvoarele-termale-puturoase-capatul-dobrogei-atrag-mii-oameni-turistii-vin-relaxeze-inima-padurii-1_5722fdaa5ab6550cb8711d69/index.html)

- **Letea Forest (in Romanian: Pădurea Letea)** is the oldest natural reservation in Romania. It was established in 1938, when the Romanian Council of Ministers passed Decision No. 645 declaring the forest a nature reserve. It is located between the Sulina and Chilia branches of Danube in the Danube Delta. It covers an area of approximately 2,825 ha (6,980 acres). This forest was the initial foundation of the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve, which has been declared a World Heritage Site. It was internationally recognized as a Biosphere Reserve under UNESCO's Man and the Biosphere Programme in 1992<sup>171</sup>.

---

<sup>171</sup> UNEP-WCMC Protected Areas Programme - Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve, online source: <https://archive.is/20011205025007/http://www.unep-wcmc.org/sites/wh/danubed.html>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Letea Forest, online source: <https://discoverdobrogea.ro/padurea-letea/>

- **Caraorman Forest (kara orman meaning "dark forest" in Turkish; in Romanian: Pădurea Caraorman)** is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the IUCN category (strict mixed nature reserve), located in Tulcea county on the administrative territory of Crișan commune<sup>172</sup>.

---

<sup>172</sup> Eunis.eea.europa.eu - Padurea Caraorman (general information), online source: <http://eunis.eea.europa.eu/sites/31706>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Caraorman Forest, online source: <https://www.travelguideromania.com/ro/delta-dunarii-letea-caraorman/rezervatia-biosferei-delta-dunarii-stejarul-ingenunchiat-padurea-caraorman/>

- **The Beech Valley Forest** (in Romanian: Pădurea Valea Fagilor) is located in the territory of Luncavița, Tulcea County. On an area of 154 ha in a narrow valley, the impressive beech species can be admired, it is a unique forest in Romania. This relic from the Tertiary Age is the remanence of the old beech forest which used to cover this land a long time ago. The reserve is a place most sought after by beekeepers who spend here a few weeks per season and collect delicious linden honey<sup>173</sup>.

---

<sup>173</sup> <https://www.romanian-journeys.com/en/attraction/beechn-valley-forest-nature-reserve>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



The Beech Valley Forest, online source: <https://www.info-delta.ro/rezervatii-naturale-53/padurea-valea-fagilor-295.html>

- **The Forest with English Yew (in Romanian: Pădurea cu tisă)** is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th category IUCN (forest type nature reserve) located in Buzău county, on the administrative territory of Chiojdu commune<sup>174</sup>. The forest is a protected natural reserve of forest type which can be found at the foot of the Monteoru Mountains. It has 197 hectares and the natural area represents a forested area with a protective role for the arboreal species of *Taxus Baccata*, known under the popular name of the English Yew (Tisă)<sup>175</sup>.

---

<sup>174</sup> (in Romanian) Legea Nr. 5 din 6 martie 2000, Publicat în Monitorul Oficial al României, Nr. 152 din 12 aprilie 2000, online source: [http://www.cdep.ro/pls/legis/legis\\_pck.htm\\_act\\_text?id=22636](http://www.cdep.ro/pls/legis/legis_pck.htm_act_text?id=22636)

<sup>175</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/listing/padurea-cu-tisa/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/listing/padurea-cu-tisa/>

- **Măcin Mountains National Park** is a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the IUCN II category (national park, special conservation area), located in the south-eastern part of Romania, on the north-western territory of Tulcea county<sup>176</sup>. It was created for the purpose of conservation and scientific and tourist exploitation of the area, given that the Măcin Mountains represents the oldest geological formation in the country<sup>177</sup>.

---

<sup>176</sup> Protectedplanet.net - Parcul Național Munții Măcinului,  
<http://www.protectedplanet.net/sites/184172>

<sup>177</sup> (in Romanian) Unibuc.ro - University of Bucharest - The Dobrogea Plateau (physico-geographical framework) - Geological survey and paleogeographic evolution, online source:  
[http://www.unibuc.ro/prof/sandulache\\_m\\_i/Podisul\\_Dobrogei.php](http://www.unibuc.ro/prof/sandulache_m_i/Podisul_Dobrogei.php)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Măcin Mountains National Park

<http://www.parcmacin.ro/en/acasa>

- **Putna-Vrancea Natural Park** (in Romanian: Parcul Național Putna-Vrancea) is a protected area (natural park category V IUCN) situated in Romania, in administrative territory of Vrancea County<sup>178</sup>. The Natural Park is located in Vrancea Mountains (Eastern Carpathians), in the hydrographical basin of the Putna River, in the north-west part of Vrancea county. The natural park represents a mountainous area (crevasses, mountain peaks, valleys, canyons, waterfalls, forests, pastures), with a large variety of flora and fauna<sup>179</sup>. The natural park is superimposed on the site of community importance - Putna - Vrancea and includes the following natural reserves: Putnei Waterfall (Cascada Putnei), Pine Forest (Groapa cu pini), Goru Mountain (Muntele Goru), Lepșa - Zboina Forest (Pădurea Lepșa – Zboina), Strămtura - Coza and Tișiței Valley.

---

<sup>178</sup> protectedplanet.net - Putna-Vrancea Natural Park (location), online source:  
<http://protectedplanet.net/sites/196474>

<sup>179</sup> (in Romanian) apm.vn.anpm.ro - Agenția pentru Protecția Mediului Vrancea, online source:  
<http://apm.vn.anpm.ro/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



online source: <https://blog.hotelguru.ro/cheile-tisitei-raiul-din-judetul-vrancea/>

- **The Vrancea Mountains (in Romanian: Munții Vrancei)** are a mountain range in the Curvature Carpathians of eastern Vrancea County. The 1977 Vrancea earthquake had its epicenter there<sup>180</sup>.

---

<sup>180</sup> Pandea, Razvan-Adrian (2 July 2016). "4 March 1977 Earthquake". Agerpres, online source: <http://www.agerpres.ro/english/2014/03/04/march-4-1977-earthquake-14-38-04>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



The Vrancea Mountains, online source: <https://www.ziaruldevrancea.ro/actualitatea/stiri-locale/muntii-vrancei-muntii-sub-care-dorm-balaurii>

- **The Living Fires from Lopătari** (in Romanian: Focul Viu – Lopătari) is a natural phenomenon due to the emission of natural gas that comes to the surface through the cracks of the earth's crust, forming flames that burn, ignited by the sun's rays (or by humans if the flame goes out). The foundation of the phenomenon is represented by the existence of underground hydrocarbon deposits<sup>181</sup>.

---

<sup>181</sup> (in Romanian) Analiza privind situația actuală a ariilor naturale protejate din Regiunea de Dezvoltare Sud – Est, "Inovare în domeniul managementului sustenabil al ariilor naturale protejate", Agenția pentru Dezvoltare Regională Sud-Est, Institutul Național de Cercetare - Dezvoltare "Delta Dunării", Tulcea, 2014, p. 19, online source: [http://www.adrse.ro/Documente/DIP/4GreenInn/Analiza\\_zone\\_protejate\\_Regiunea\\_SE.pdf](http://www.adrse.ro/Documente/DIP/4GreenInn/Analiza_zone_protejate_Regiunea_SE.pdf)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Living Fire, a natural phenomenon from Buzău County, online source:

<https://cartitaplimbareata.ro/index.php/2554/focul-viu-de-la-terca-comuna-lopatari-Buzău/>

- **Dobrogea Gorges** (in Romanian: Cheile Dobrogei) are a protected area (special avifaunistic protection area) located on the territory of Constanța county. The natural area is located in the north-central part of Constanța county, on the administrative territories of the communes Cogealac, Grădina, Mihail Kogălniceanu, Pantelimon, Săcele, Siliștea and Târgușor and is crossed by the national road DN22<sup>182</sup>. The area of the Dobrogea Gorges has been declared a Special Avifauna Protection Area in 2007 regarding the declaration of special bird protection areas as an integral part of the European ecological network Natura 2000 in Romania, and it covers an area of 10,929 hectares. This includes Dobrogea Mouth Natural Reservation, Adam Cave and Dobrogea Mouth Cave<sup>183</sup>.

---

<sup>182</sup> Protectedplanet.net - Cheile Dobrogei Special Protection Area (Birds Directive), online source: [http://protectedplanet.net/sites/Cheile\\_Dobrogei\\_Special\\_Protection\\_Area\\_Birds\\_Directive](http://protectedplanet.net/sites/Cheile_Dobrogei_Special_Protection_Area_Birds_Directive)

<sup>183</sup> Agenția Națională pentru Protecția Mediului - Arii de Protecție Specială Avifaunistică, online source : [http://www.anpm.ro/upload/3690\\_HG\\_1284\\_2007\\_SPA.pdf](http://www.anpm.ro/upload/3690_HG_1284_2007_SPA.pdf)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Dobrogea Mouth Nature Reserve, online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/rezervatia-naturala-gura-dobrogei/>

- **The Berca Mud Volcanoes (in Romanian: Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mici)** is a geological and botanical protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th IUCN category<sup>184</sup>, located in Scorțoasa commune close to Berca in Buzău County<sup>185</sup>. This reservation is unique in Romania. The Berca Mud Volcanoes are at an altitude of 341 m and have an area of 16.5 ha. Its most spectacular feature is the mud volcanoes, small volcano-shaped structures typically a few metres high caused by the eruption of mud and natural gases.

---

<sup>184</sup> Protected Planet - Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mici - delimitarea ariei protejate, online source: <https://www.protectedplanet.net/555531432>

<sup>185</sup> (in Romanian) "Harta senzitivă Valea Buzăului- Vulcanii Noroioși- Barajul Siriu", online source: <http://www.itinerar.ro/Harta/VBz.htm>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



General view of the Berca Mud Volcanoes

**The Mud Volcanoes from Pâclele Mari (in Romanian: Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mari)** are a protected area of national interest that corresponds to the 4th category IUCN (natural fauna and floristic geological type reserve), located in Muntenia, on the territory of Buzău county<sup>186</sup>. The muddy volcanoes grow on a barren circular plateau (162 ha), being occupied by many active devices of 2-3m and fossils of 6-8m, developed on an area of 22ha. Here prevails the volcanoes that produces viscous mud with traces of oil. The reservation represents an area of geological interest (due to the two craters of mud volcanoes on the plateau), floristic (plants that develop in salted environment) and faunistic (mammals, reptiles and amphibians). At the base of the reservation designation are several wildlife species (mammals, reptiles and amphibians) that are on the IUCN Red List and listed in Annex I of EC Directive 92/43 / EC of 21 May 1992 (on the conservation of natural habitats and of wildlife species and wild flora)<sup>187</sup>.

---

<sup>186</sup> ProtectedPlanet.net - Vulcanii Noroioși de la Pâclele Mari - delimitarea ariei protejate, online source : [http://www.protectedplanet.net/sites/Vulcanii\\_Noroioși\\_Paclele\\_Mari\\_Nature\\_Reserve](http://www.protectedplanet.net/sites/Vulcanii_Noroioși_Paclele_Mari_Nature_Reserve)

<sup>187</sup> (in Romanian) Directiva Consiliului European 92/43/CE din 21 mai 1992, privind conservarea habitatelor naturale și a speciilor de faună și floră sălbatică, online source: <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=CONSLEG:1992L0043:20070101:RO:PDF>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



The Mud Volcanoes from Pâcelele Mari

- **The Salt Lake** (in Romanian: Lacul Sărat), known worldwide as a source of health, is located in the Chișcani rural town, only 5 km from the Brăila municipality. It's said that the miraculous therapeutic properties of the lake's water were discovered centuries ago by Prince Vlad the Impaler (Vlad Tepes)<sup>188</sup>. This place is appreciated from a tourist point of view for its good positioning in nature and for the healing properties that have the sapropelic sludge and the hypertonic mineral water, the source being the Salt Lake itself. There is also a spa complex that operates throughout the year and offers accommodation, meals served in the restaurant, soccer field, tennis<sup>189</sup>.

---

<sup>188</sup> <https://www.agerpres.ro/engleza-destinatie-romania/2014/09/23/destination-romania-salt-lake-near-Brăila-miraculous-place-where-tepes-used-to-cure-his-troops-12-59-33>

<sup>189</sup> <http://www.romanianresorts.ro/statiunea-lacu-sarat>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



The Salt Lake of Brăila, online source: <http://walkthiswayBrăila.ro/salt-lake-of-Brăila/>

- **Lake Techirghiol (in Romanian: Lacul Techirghiol)** The name of the lake comes from the Turkish Tekirgöl, meaning "Tekir's lake". The name also means (in Turkish) "Striped Lake" (tekir - striped, and göl - lake). This is because of the salinity of the lake; when the wind blows, white salt stripes appear on the surface of the lake.



Lake Techirghiol, online source: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bOO3Df1XsCE>

- **Agigea Lake** (in Romanian: Lacul Agigea) is located northeast of the Black Sea Danube Canal and southwest of Agigea commune. The surface of the lake is 35 ha and is part of Lake Agigea Nature Reserve, a zoological reservation, a valuable national monument. An important lake of fluvio-maritime liman, Lake Agigea, together with its surroundings, houses between 5,000 - 10,000 birds, many of them considered



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



very valuable. In 1985, the lake was transformed into a fishing arrangement, which greatly reduced the number of birds in the area.



Lake Agigea, online source: <http://turism-agigea.ro/obiective/agigea/>

### *Scientific*

- **Constanța Aquarium**, the first section of the Natural Science Museum Complex, located on the seafront on the Casino's cliff, in its immediate vicinity, is also the first public aquarium in Romania and was inaugurated on May 1, 1958.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/acvariul-Constanta/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **The Dolphinarium** in Constanța, which started its activity on June 1, 1972, constituting the first museum-type of its kind in the country and the first in southeastern Europe at that time. In the amphitheater with swimming pool and in the covered basin, demonstrations with dolphins and sea lions are organized.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/delfinariu/>

- **The Botanical Garden** in the municipality of Galați is part of the Museum Complex of the Natural Sciences of Galați, where 260,846 specimens of trees, shrubs and flowers can be admired, of 1,542 species, some very rare, which are on the way to extinction<sup>190</sup>.

---

<sup>190</sup> (in Romanian) [http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism\\_Patrimoniu.aspx](http://www.adrse.ro/Regiunea/Turism_Patrimoniu.aspx)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: [https://galaticityapp.ro/en/places/botanical-garden-the-sensory-garden-xhxf1igc\\_7xt4q](https://galaticityapp.ro/en/places/botanical-garden-the-sensory-garden-xhxf1igc_7xt4q)

- **"Rasvan Angheluta" Natural Sciences Museum Complex** from Galați was built in 1990 and is one of the largest museums from Romania. It comprises: a Botanic Garden, an Aquarium, an Astronomic Observatory and Planetarium, a Zoo and exhibiting halls for temporary or permanent exhibitions<sup>191</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/complex-muzeal-al-stiintelor-naturii-Galati/>

- **Institute for Eco-Museum Researches "Gavrilă Simion"** was established in the year 1950 by the foundation of the Natural Sciences Museum. Since 1965 it has been

---

<sup>191</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/complex-muzeal-al-stiintelor-naturii-Galati/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



the "Danube Delta" Museum with four departments: history and archaeology, ethnography, natural sciences and art. It is the first and only theme museum in Romania accepted at that time, under the name of Danube Delta Museum. In time the museum has grown due to the emergence of other museum units. The most significant achievement is the 1975 emergence of the History and Archaeology Department in the "Independence Monument" Park, inside an initial pavilion, later extended due to the construction of the second edifice. Other important achievements involve the emergence of the Art Museum (1972) and the Ethnography and Folk-Art Museum (1989). The endeavors of the institution towards diversifying the forms of valorization of the entire cultural heritage in the end led to a changed organizational structure of the Old Danube Delta Museum and its turning into an Institute for Eco-Museum Researches.



Online source: <https://editiadedimineata.ro/descopera-romania-casa-avramide-un-loc-incarcat-de-istorie/>

- **Danube Delta Eco-Touristic Centre** - The botany collection comprises herb plants species from Dobrudja and the Danube Delta (no water species) both common species and endangered endemic ones, rising to 13,609 items. The entomology collection comprises insect species (coleoptera, hymenoptera, dipters) from the Danube Delta, Dobrudja, other regions of the country and exotic species rising to 21,000 items. The



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



mineralogy and palaeontology collections comprise minerals from Dobrudja, Baia Mare and ammonite, echinoderm, fish fossils from Dobrudja rising to 1,104 items. The ornithology collection comprises day and night birds of prey species, water, steppe and Passeriformes species. The collection comprises rare, accidental and endangered species. The collection pieces are naturalized or under the form of casts (690 naturalized pieces and 760 pieces under the form of casts). The oology collection comprises 320 eggs belonging to water birds and birds of prey. The mammals collection comprises species characteristic of the Danube Delta and Dobrudja rising to 50 items. The skulls and breast bones collection comprises pieces under the form of mammal skulls and water and prey bird breast bones rising to 220 skulls and 150 breast bones. The ichthyology collection (wet specimens) comprises fish species of the ichthyofauna from the Danube Delta, the Black Sea, the Atlantic Ocean (south - east and centre) and the Indian Ocean (west); the conserved specimens rise to 153. The live fish collection comprises local prey and domestic species, from lakes, rivers or seas, as well as exotic species from the lakes or rivers of Latin America, South America (north part), South - West Asia, Central Africa (over 90 local specimens, 17 species and over 50 exotic specimens, 28 species)<sup>192</sup>.

---

<sup>192</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=624&-Centrul-Ecoturistic-Delta-Dunarii-TULCEA>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



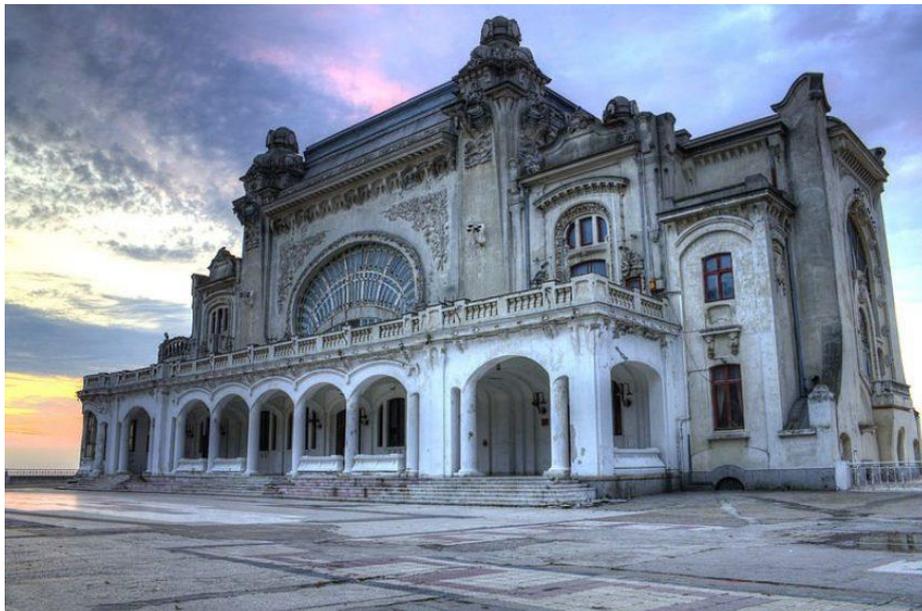
Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://wikimapia.org/11778586/Danube-Delta-Eco-Tourism-Museum-Center>

### *Residential*

- **The Casino** from Constanța was built in 1909 and is located on the banks of the Black Sea. It is built in Art Nouveau style. During the First World War, it served as a military hospital and it returned to its original destination after the creation of the Great Union of Romanian provinces.





Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/cazinoul-din-Constanta/>

- **The Palace of Agriculture** from Brăila was built in 1923 and open for the public in 1929. It was erected in New Romanesque style. A European stock exchange for wheat functioned here for a few years. The Palace is an homage to the Romanian peasant from Baragan Plain, to hard work and sacrifice<sup>193</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-agriculturii/>

- **The Navigation Palace** from Galați is situated on the Danube Quay and was built between 1909 – 1912. The edifice was erected on New Romantic style after the plans of the architect Petre Antonescu. It hosts the Administration of the Maritime Danube Ports and Navrom Romanian River Navigation Company<sup>194</sup>.

---

<sup>193</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-agriculturii/>

<sup>194</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-navigatiei/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-navigatiei/>

- **The Palace of the European Commission of the Danube** is a historical monument located on I Street in the city of Sulina, Romania. The palace was the seat of the European Danube Commission until 1921, then entering the administration of the Romanian state. The building is now the headquarters of the Sulina Waterway Section within the Lower Danube River Administration<sup>195</sup>.



Online source: <https://www.dobrogeanews.ro/anul-european-al-patrimoniului-cultural-mai-multe-obiective-din-sulina-inscrie-in-lista-monumentelor-istorice-din-romania/>

---

<sup>195</sup> <https://www.dobrogeanews.ro/anul-european-al-patrimoniului-cultural-mai-multe-obiective-din-sulina-inscrie-in-lista-monumentelor-istorice-din-romania/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



- **Lyra Palace** from Brăila was built between 1924 – 1926 at the initiative of George Cavadia, songwriter and president of Lyra Society. Today, the Palace hosts Lyra Symphonic Orchestra and is a place to see classical music concerts<sup>196</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-lyra/>

- **The Royal Palace from Mamaia**, Constanța county, was built in 1923 at the initiative of Queen Mary of Romania. The Queen was very involved in this project, adding to the Palace a minaret (tower), setting the style for future constructions in the young sea resort of Mamaia.

---

<sup>196</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/palatul-lyra/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/castelul-regal-mamaia/>

- **Brăila River Station** is a historic monument situated on no. 4, Anghel Saligny street. It was built between 1904 – 1906 and is also known as the Old Commandment. The Station is an important sight of Brăila and one century ago it represented the main point of river transportation. Today, Brăila River Station was restored and will be included in the touristic circuit of the city<sup>197</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/gara-fluviala/>

---

<sup>197</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/gara-fluviala/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **The Naval Station of Constanța Seaport** was inaugurated in 1933 by king Carol the 2nd. It was both a naval and railway station, being the link between the West and the East. It is built in Art Deco style and is a historic monument. After 1945, the Naval Station becomes the headquarter of Constanța Seaport Management<sup>198</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/gara-maritima/>

**Communication: Bridge**

- **The Anghel Saligny Bridge** (formerly King Carol I Bridge) is a railroad truss bridge in Romania, across the Danube River, and it is listed in the National Register of Historic Monuments<sup>199</sup>.

---

<sup>198</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/gara-maritima/>

<sup>199</sup> Meltem Toksoz, Biray Kolluoğlu, *Cities of the Mediterranean: From the Ottomans to the Present Day*, I.B.Tauris, 2014, p. 170, online source: [https://books.google.ro/books?id=HS8BAwAAQBAJ&pg=PA172&redir\\_esc=y](https://books.google.ro/books?id=HS8BAwAAQBAJ&pg=PA172&redir_esc=y)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Podul\\_lui\\_Saligny.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Podul_lui_Saligny.jpg)

### *Arts*

- The building "**Vergu - Mănilă House**" **Ethnografic and Folk-Art Collection** was reconstructed between 1971 and 1974, on the ruins of an earlier manor documented in 1794. The themes of the permanent exhibition illustrate the fundamental trades (agriculture and animal breeding), the secondary ones (viticulture, sericulture, fishing, hunting) and the domestic occupations (food preparing, textiles processing, and clothing manufacturing), as well as the traditional folk craftsmanship (pottery art, wood processing, stone cutting). The exhibition includes two halls displaying folk costumes, both structurally (cuts, ornaments, according to categories) and the male and female costumes specific of the Buzău ethnographic area<sup>200</sup>.

---

<sup>200</sup> <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=182&-Colectia-de-Etnografie-si-Arta-Populara-Casa-Vergu-Manaila-BUZĂU>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=182&-Colectia-de-Etnografie-si-Arta-Populara-Casa-Vergu-Manaila-BUZĂU>

- “Major **Gheorghe Pastia**” Folk Atheneum is a cultural institution from Focsani, Vrancea county, which organizes musical shows, workshops, art exhibitions, conferences, etc. Its building started in 1927 at the initiative of Major Gheorghe Pastia<sup>201</sup>.

---

<sup>201</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/ateneul-popular-maior-gheorghe-pastia/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/ateneul-popular-maior-gheorghe-pastia/>

- **The Folk-Art collection of Constanța** was created in 1975 at the Art Museum. From 1990, this collection becomes a distinct museum and grows larger. The museum has ethnographic pieces from all around Romania and is situated in an important building of Constanța. It has over 15,000 cultural objects, such as: folk costumes, glass or wood icons, rugs, etc<sup>202</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-arta-populara/>

---

<sup>202</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/muzeul-de-arta-populara/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- **“Fani Tardini” Theater** is named after the actress Fani Tardini Vladicescu, who settled to Galati from 1872. It was founded on August 8th, 1886, at the initiative of the actress. The performing arts institution annually organizes The National Festival of Comedy, where various troupes from the country or abroad are invited to perform theater plays<sup>203</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/teatrul-dramatic-fani-tardini/>

- **"Avramide" House - Collections House** presents aspects of the urban life of Tulcea town between the end of the XIX and beginning of the XX centuries. Carrying on this project aims at highlighting Tulcea identity within the Dobrogea regional one. Also, the complex is foreseen to have an interactive component, through diverse cultural and artistic activities intending to connect the past to the future. The complex, composed of the Avramide House and the Art Museum (in no.2, Grigore Antipa street), will exhibit: art (paintings and sculpture) with works of consecrated Romanian painters and, also, works by contemporary painters; painting and engraving workshops for children and amateurs; oriental art exhibition; Dobrogea art exhibition; art exhibition of the national minorities; small concerts, associated to important cultural events; cultural events.

---

<sup>203</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/teatrul-dramatic-fani-tardini/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=1827&-Casa-Avramide-TULCEA>

- **The Art Museum from Tulcea** is hosted by a neoclassical building, raised between 1863 and 1865, as an administrative palace of Tulcea Sangeac, called at the time Pasha's Mansion, that underwent changes in time. The Tulcea Art Museum takes pride in holding a significant heritage that constantly grew over the last ten years, from 4,365 by the end of the year 1991, to 7,015 works currently, so that it owns seven collections, as follows: the modern and contemporary painting collection, counting 932 works; the modern and contemporary sculpture collection, counting 420 works; icon collection from the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, counting 797 works; modern and contemporary graphics collection, counting 4,016 works; engraving plates collection (unique in this country), counting 400 works; the Oriental decorative art collection from the 18th and 20th centuries, counting 311 pieces; the decorative art collection from the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, counting 139 pieces.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <https://www.icemtl.ro/complexul-muzeal-de-patrimoniu-cultural-nord-dobrogean/muzeul-de-arta/>

- **Museum of Ethnography and Folk Art from Tulcea** shelters ethnography and folk art collections from northern Dobrudja. The ethnography collection comprises a movable heritage presenting the practice of traditional trades and crafts, the lifestyle by the end of the 19th century and early 20th century up to 1950. It includes agricultural and animal breeding artefacts; artefacts for the practice of various trades and for daily life; icons. The folk art collection includes common and decorative fabrics representative for all the ethnic groups; costumes and ornaments. The ethnographical collection includes about 1,600 artefacts representing the tools used at practising the traditional trades and crafts.





Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://ghidulmuzeelor.cimec.ro/iden.asp?k=625&-Muzeul-de-Etnografie-si-Arta-Populara-TULCEA>

***Memorial: tombs, mausoleum***

- **The Thracian Necropolis** from Năeni commune, Buzău county, is an ensemble of old tombs. They were dated to over 2,000 years ago. In this area, around 800 – 600 B. Ch., the inhabitants buried their relatives in stone carved tombs.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/necropola-tracica/>

- **Soveja Mausoleum** is a monument situated in Dragosloveni commune from Vrancea county. It was built in 1929 in homage of the soldiers who died in the First World War. A small museum was founded behind the monument which exhibits pictures and weapons used by the Romanian soldiers in the First World War<sup>204</sup>.

---

<sup>204</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-soveja/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-soveja/>

- **The Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasti** is a monument dedicated to the Romanian soldiers who died in the First World War, in the battle of Marasti. The Mausoleum is located in Marasti, Vrancea county, and was built in 1928. A small museum was created at the ground floor of the monument which exhibits objects that belonged to General Vaitoianu and weapons from the First World War<sup>205</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-eroilor-de-la-marasti/>

<sup>205</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-eroilor-de-la-marasti/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



- **The Heroes' Mausoleum from Marasesti**, Vrancea county, is dedicated to the heroes of the First World War. Its building started in 1924, was stopped and restarted after 12 years, in 1936. The Mausoleum is erected on the place where Marasesti battle took place in 1917. Today, the Mausoleum hosts 5,073 soldiers and officers that fought in the First World War. It is one of the most important mausoleums from Europe and was declared a historic monument<sup>206</sup>.



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-de-la-marasesti/>

- **The Heroes' Mausoleum** is located in the southern part of the city of Focsani, Vrancea county. Its building started in 1927 and was finished in 1936. The Mausoleum is created after the plans of the architect State Balosin. It hosts 2,422 Romanian heroes who fought in the First World War<sup>207</sup>.

---

<sup>206</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-de-la-marasesti/>

<sup>207</sup> <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-eroilor-romani-din-primul-razboi-mondial/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Online source: <http://www.informatii-romania.ro/en/listing/mausoleul-eroilor-romani-din-primul-razboi-mondial/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



### **3. PROFILES OF IDENTIFIED KEY LOCAL STAKEHOLDERS**

#### **3.1. Identification of the key stakeholders involved**

##### **3.1.1. Profiles of the key stakeholders in the study area in Romania**

The survey area in Romania includes: The Southeastern Region of Romania which comprises the following counties: Brăila, Buzău, Constanța, Galați, Tulcea, and Vrancea. The main target groups to record the tourism and culture stakeholders of the study areas that are interested in the SILC project, by use of questionnaires are:

- Regional public authorities (all the local stakeholders can be found in Annex 2)
- NGOs (all the local stakeholders can be found in Annex 3)
- National Tourism Information Centers (all the local stakeholders can be found in Annex 4)
- Accommodations – Hotels (all the local stakeholders can be found in Annex 5.1)
- Accommodations – Guesthouses (all the local stakeholders can be found in Annex 5.2)
- Food places (all the local stakeholders can be found in Annex 6)
- Tourism agencies (all the local stakeholders can be found in Annex 7)

The list of the major local tourism and culture stakeholders that showed interest in the SILC project by answering the questionnaires are displayed in the Table 1 of the D.T1.1.1. STUDY FOR THE LOCAL SILK ROAD CULTURES FOOTPRINT, 6. SURVEY IDENTIFICATION OF MAJOR LOCAL STAKEHOLDERS, 6.2. Survey areas, 6.2.5. Survey area Romania.

For the identification of the key stakeholders involved, below you can find the profiles of the key stakeholders in the study area in Romania.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



### *Buzău County Council*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Buzău County Council	claudiu.bz21@gmail.com	<a href="http://cjbuzau.ro/en/home-2/">http://cjbuzau.ro/en/home-2/</a>

In Romanian: Consiliul Județean Buzău

**Address:** Bulevardul Nicolae Bălcescu nr. 48

**Location:** Buzău County, Buzău City

**Phone number:** 0238 414 112

#### **Description of activity:**

Buzău County Council, as an authority of local public administration at county level, is at the service of the citizen and stakeholders, with planning, development and administration services in the territorial, municipal, administrative, cultural, social and in attracting European funds<sup>208</sup>.

### *Cosmești City Hall*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Cosmești City Hall	cosmesti@gl.e-adm.ro	<a href="http://primaria-cosmesti.ro/">http://primaria-cosmesti.ro/</a>

In Romanian: Primăria Cosmești

**Address:** Str. General Dumitru Dămăceanu, nr. 73

**Location:** Galați County, Cosmești commune

**Phone numbers:** 0236 336 227; 0236 336 218

#### **Description of activity:**

<sup>208</sup> <http://cjbuzau.ro/en/home-2/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



### *City Hall of Galați*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	City Hall of Galați	arhitectsef@primariagalati.ro	<a href="https://www.primariagalati.ro/portal/index.php">https://www.primariagalati.ro/portal/index.php</a>

In Romanian: Primăria Galați

**Address:** Strada Domnească 54

**Location:** Galați County

**Phone number:** 0236 307 000

**Description of activity:**

### *Administrative Territorial Unit of the Isaccea Municipality*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Administrative Territorial Unit of the Isaccea Municipality	secretariatisaccea@gmail.com	<a href="https://www.isaccea.ro">https://www.isaccea.ro</a>

In Romanian: Unitatea administrativă teritorială a municipiului Isaccea, Primăria Isaccea

**Address:** Str. 1 Decembrie, nr. 25

**Location:** Tulcea County, Isaccea Municipality

**Phone number:** 0240.506.600

**Description of activity:**

**Administrative Territorial Unit of the Isaccea Municipality** is a legal person of public law, with full legal capacity and own heritage. The administrative-territorial unit constitutes a legal subject of fiscal law, holder of the fiscal registration code and of the accounts opened at the territorial treasury units, as well as at the banking units. The administrative-territorial unit is the holder of the rights and obligations deriving from the contracts regarding the administration of the assets belonging to the public and private domain to which it is a part, as well as from the relations with other natural or legal persons, according to the law. In court, the administrative-territorial unit is represented by the mayor. In order to defend the interests of the administrative-territorial units, the mayor stands in court as a legal representative and not in personal name. The public



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



administration in the territorial-administrative units is organized and operates on the basis of the principles of decentralization, local autonomy, decentralization of public services, eligibility of local public administration authorities, legality and consultation of citizens in solving local problems of particular interest. The public administration authorities through which the local autonomy is realized in the city of Isaccea are the following: ISACCEA LOCAL COUNCIL AS A DELIBERATIVE AUTHORITY and THE FIRST AS AN EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY. The local elected ones are the mayor and the local councilors, who performing a public authority function benefit from the provisions of the criminal law regarding the persons who fulfill a function that implies the exercise of the state authority. THE FIRST, THE VICE-PRIMARY, THE SECRETARY OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE-TERRITORIAL UNIT AND THE SPECIALTY APPARATUS OF THE PRIMARY constitute a functional structure with permanent activity, called the PRIMARY OF THE CITY, which leads to the compliance of the local council's resolutions and the resolution of the local council<sup>209</sup>.

#### *Ostrov City Hall*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Ostrov City Hall	secretariat@primariaostrovtulcea.ro	<a href="https://www.primariaostrovtulcea.ro/">https://www.primariaostrovtulcea.ro/</a>

In Romanian: Primăria Ostrov

**Address:** Strada Școlii nr. 6

**Location:** Tulcea County, Ostrov communes

**Phone number:** 0240 577 336

**Description of activity:**

#### *Ceatalchioi City Hall*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Ceatalchioi City Hall	primariaceatalchioi@gmail.com	<a href="https://www.primariaceatalchioi.ro/">https://www.primariaceatalchioi.ro/</a>

In Romanian: Primăria Ceatalchioi

<sup>209</sup> (in Romanian) <http://www.isaccea.ro/primaria-isaccea/informatii-generale>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



**Address:** Strada Primăverii nr. 40

**Location:** Tulcea County, Ceatalchioi commune

**Phone number:** 0371 034 711

**Description of activity:**

*Constanța City Hall – Tourism Department*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Constanța City Hall	compartiment.turism@primaria-constant.ro	<a href="http://www.primaria-constant.ro/">http://www.primaria-constant.ro/</a>

In Romanian: Primăria Municipiului Constanța

**Address:** Bd. Tomis nr.51

**Location:** Constanța County, Constanța Municipality

**Phone number:** 0241 488 100

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/PrimariaConstanta/>

**Description of activity:**

Constanța will be a European metropolis, a growth pole and an expanding tourism area, with a solid and competitive economy and a high standard of living for all its inhabitants. The medium and long term objective is to provide a functional metropolitan area, an adequate urban environment that offers optimal living conditions to its inhabitants and to generate opportunities for them, as well as for other people who want to settle here, one of the aims being also to increase from a demographic point of view, especially in the active area of the population, stimulating the positive migration and attracting young people and qualified human capital. A pillar of the vision of development of the Constanța Metropolitan Area is the integration of innovative measures and the use of new technologies in the city's life, thus stimulating progress in this direction, following the implementation of the concept of a SMART CITY.

The strategic objective of the tourism department within the Constanța City Hall is to create an attractive and competitive tourist area for Romanian and foreign tourists through:



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- the possibility of practicing different forms of tourism: coastal, spa and leisure, cultural, religious, ethnic, ecotourism, business tourism and congresses, etc.
- exploiting the favorable natural potential available to UAT Municipiul Constanța and its area of influence
- capitalization of cultural, historical and archaeological heritage
- launch of new tourism products meant to permanently interest the area throughout the year.
- development of public infrastructure that directly or indirectly serves tourism<sup>210</sup>.

#### *Chilia Veche commune town hall*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Chilia Veche commune town hall	primaria_chilia_veche@yahoo.com	<a href="https://www.primariachilia.ro/">https://www.primariachilia.ro/</a>

In Romanian: Primăria Chilia Veche

**Address:** Strada Dunării, 65

**Location:** Tulcea County, Chilia Veche commune

**Phone number:** 0240 547 301

**Description of activity:**

#### *Crișan Commune Hall*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Regional public authorities	Crișan commune town hall	primariacrisan@gmail.com	<a href="https://www.primariacrisan.ro/">https://www.primariacrisan.ro/</a>

In Romanian: Primăria Crișan

**Address:** Strada Principală, 378

<sup>210</sup> (in Romanian) pp. 11-12, online source: <http://www.primaria-constanta.ro/docs/default-source/documente-pwpmc/librarie-proiecte/strategia-de-dezvoltare-si-promovare-a-turismului-in-municipiul-constanta.pdf?sfvrsn=2>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



**Location:** Tulcea County, Crişan commune

**Phone number:** 0240 547 057

**Description of activity:**

*FLAG Danube Delta (Local Group Association for Sustainable Fisheries Danube Delta)*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
NGOs	FLAG Delta (Local Group Association for Sustainable Fisheries Danube Delta)	flag.delta@yahoo.com	<a href="http://www.flagdelta.ro/">http://www.flagdelta.ro/</a>

In Romanian: FLAG Danube Delta - Asociația Grup Local pentru Pescărie Durabilă în Delta Dunării

**Address:** Str. Ing. Dumitru Ivanov Nr. 6, etaj 2

**Location:** Tulcea County, Tulcea City

**Phone numbers:** +4.0340.401.630; +4.0756.144.580; +4.0756.144.582;

**Description of activity:**

In 2010, the **Local Group Association for Sustainable Fisheries in the Danube Delta** was created through the will agreement of five founding members: Tulcea County Council, DDBRA (Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve Authority), Ro-Pescador Association, Black Sea - Sfântu Gheorghe Association, Shark - Crişan Association with the following purpose and objective: elaboration and implementation of a Local Development Strategy, aimed at developing a competitive, modern and dynamic fisheries sector based on sustainable fisheries and aquaculture activities, taking into account all aspects related to environmental protection, social development and economic well-being.

Between 2010 and 2015 the Local Group Association for Sustainable Fisheries in the Danube Delta - FLAG Danube Delta implemented the Local Development Strategy funded from the 2007-2013 Fisheries Operational Program, totaling € 22,284,780.48, thus being the largest FLAG from Europe both in terms of the area covered and the value of the strategy that has been implemented. FLAG Danube Delta is part of the FARNET (European Network of Fisheries Zones) network, is a founding member of



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



the Federation of Fisheries Zones (FZP) in Romania, and a founding member and vice-president of the FGLP (Federation of Local Fisheries Groups).

Currently, the Local Group Association for Sustainable Fisheries in the Danube Delta is made up of six associate members of which: two public entities Administration of the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve and Tulcea County Council, three supporters of civil society (associations), the Black Sea Association, the Association "The Shark" and the Association "Ivan Patzaichin - Mila 23" (full member since March 2016) and a private organization "Ro-Pescador" Association<sup>211</sup>.

#### *Anticus Multicultural Association*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
NGOs	Anticus Multicultural Association	taner@anticusmulticultural.org	<a href="https://www.anticusmulticultural.org/">https://www.anticusmulticultural.org/</a>

In Romanian: Asociația Multiculturală Anticus

#### **Address:**

**Location:** Constanța

#### **Phone number:**

#### **Description of activity:**

The story of **Anticus Multicultural Association** started in the afternoon of Wednesday, May 2, 2017, following the meeting that the Vice-President of the Committee on Culture and Education of the European Parliament had with the citizens of Constanța on the conservation of the cultural heritage. The constituent assembly of the organization took place on Thursday, May 11, 2017, at 16:00, before the meeting of the "Mihail Sadoveanu" Literary Cenacle in the Clio Hall of the Romanian Navy Museum.

The association is concerned with the intangible cultural heritage of the humanity. They are in the service of languages under threat and cultural diversity. Their main mission is to help scientists, researchers, writers, artists and people from isolated, minority cultures and threatened languages to find each other, to create deeper connections

<sup>211</sup> (in Romanian) <http://www.flagdelta.ro/index.html>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



between their cultures, to point out the problem of each threatened culture and call attention to it, to show solidarity, emerge with solutions and secure their future<sup>212</sup>.

***Association of the Ecological Tourist Club MONT-DELT-MAR***

<b>Target group</b>	<b>Name of Organization</b>	<b>E-mail</b>	<b>Website</b>
NGOs	Association of the Ecological Tourist Club MONT-DELT-MAR	mdm.cornel@gmail.com	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/mont.delt.mar/">https://www.facebook.com/mont.delt.mar/</a>

In Romanian: Asociația Clubul Turistic Ecologic Mont-Delt-Mar

**Address:** Strada Moinești nr. 8, bl. 14, sc. 1, et. 2, ap. 6

**Location:** Bucharest, Sector 6

**Phone number:** 0727 023 286

**Description of activity:**

The **Association of the Ecological Tourist Club MONT-DELT-MAR**, through its purpose and activity, understands to respect the Constitution and the laws of the country and to promote, through its entire activity, the Romanian tourism and the ecology among the large masses of people and, in particular, to contribute to the development of tourism and ecology in the country, as well as outside its borders. The Association of the Ecological Tourist Club MONT-DELT-MAR is constituted as a Romanian non-profit, non-governmental and apolitical legal entity.

The Association of the Ecological Tourist Club MONT-DELT-MAR has the following activity:

- Development and practice of tourism and ecology in its most varied forms
- The school of qualification and improvement guides for the people registered in the club.
- Organization of symposia, conferences, colloquiums, exhibitions, film and slide projections, trips, hikes, etc.
- Organizing and participating in actions to restore and protect the environment, flora and fauna, including cleaning on tourist routes and camping sites.

<sup>212</sup> <https://www.anticusmulticultural.org/about-us>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- Construction, installation, maintenance of shelters and mountain huts, in compliance with the Romanian legislation in force.
- Marking, noticing and tracing new tourist routes.
- Managing tourist groups with qualified persons when they have requested the club's support.
- Organizing and participating in actions to rescue and prevent mountain accidents with specialized people within the club.
- Exchanges of experience with other profile organizations in the country and abroad.
- Organization and participation in mountain sports competitions. (Sports Tourism, Mountaineering, Lifeguard, Orientation, Speleology)

The activity of the Association of the Ecological Tourist Club MONT-DELT-MAR comprises the following fields of activity: Tourism, Ecology, Sport (sports tourism, mountaineering, lifeguard, speleology, orientation, etc.), Education and culture, and Technic activities.

The role of the tourist and ecological club is a launching bridge towards the true professional tourism seen as a profession, hobby and passion. Mont-Delt-Mar offers equal opportunities to organize volunteer activities for all members and supporters of the club, encouraging and supporting the diversity of these forms of association, current and potential. Mont-Delt-Mar does not discriminate regardless of: age, ethnicity, gender, marital status, race, religion, invalidity / health status, sexual orientation, nationality / descent. Mont-Delt-Mar is committed to treating all members correctly, respecting their right to privacy, safety at work, the right to express themselves freely and to work in a professional environment devoid of favoritism. It will be the responsibility of everyone to ensure and ensure a non-discriminatory professional environment<sup>213</sup>.

***ANTREC Constanța (National Association of Rural, Ecological and Cultural Tourism of Romania, Constanța Branch)***

<b>Target group</b>	<b>Name of Organization</b>	<b>E-mail</b>	<b>Website</b>
NGOs	ANTREC Constanța	constanta@antrec.ro / florentina.dospinescu@gmail.com	<a href="http://www.antrec-se.ro/index.php/ro/judete/constanta">http://www.antrec-se.ro/index.php/ro/judete/constanta</a>

<sup>213</sup> (in Romanian) <https://biblioteca.regielive.ro/proiecte/turism/practica-la-clubul-turistic-ecologic-mont-delt-mar-45222.html>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



In Romanian: ANTREC Constanța (Asociația Națională de Turism Rural Ecologic și Cultural din România, Filiala Constanța)

**Address:** Str. George Murnu nr. 13, bl. D, sc. B, ap. 21, Parter

**Location:** Constanța County, Mangalia Municipality

**Phone numbers:** 0241.759.473; 0722.745.987

**Description of activity:**

Established in 1994, with the support and expertise of the European profile organization, currently having over 2500 members of the Romanian hospitality industry, grouped in county and regional branches throughout Romania, ANTREC association is the main vector for promoting and representing routes, destinations, objectives, infrastructure, services, Romanian and European rural tradition, products and interests of the owners or administrators of natural or cultural tourism resource in Romania.

ANTREC is an organization of owners of tourist pensions or restaurants with specific, of popular crafts and folklore ensembles, of the owners or administrators of objectives of cultural or natural heritage, of tourism agencies that promote and sell tourism products, packages and touristic services aimed at rural, ecological and cultural tourism, of other actors in this field who are passionate and act to promote the routes, destinations and objectives in the area of cultural heritage, natural heritage and immaterial heritage of Romania.

The ANTREC association is representative at national and international level, it is the national member association in Eurogites (European Rural Tourism Organization) representing Romania in this field. ANTREC members and partners benefit from the expertise, vast experience, lobbying capacity, being appreciated as the most qualified and performing professional engine in promoting and developing our field of activity. In this sense, only a few achievements and activities of ANTREC are: the concept of classification of pensions on daisies (stars), permanent stands at national tourism fairs, consulting and providing solutions for the development of specific tourism infrastructure, organizing international competitive events and not least promoting and developing rural areas at the level of routes and tourist destinations worldwide



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



competitive. The latest project aims to achieve the Tourist Danube as a route and a competitive destination worldwide<sup>214</sup>.

***Foundation of the Romanian School of Business of Chambers of Commerce and Industry Tulcea Branch***

<b>Target group</b>	<b>Name of Organization</b>	<b>E-mail</b>	<b>Website</b>
NGOs	Foundation of the Romanian School of Business of Chambers of Commerce and Industry Tulcea Branch	sraftl@yahoo.com	<a href="https://www.sraftl.ro/">https://www.sraftl.ro/</a>

**In Romanian:** Fundația Școala Română de Afaceri a Camerelor de Comerț și Industrie Filiala Tulcea

**Address:** Str Victoriei nr. 22

**Location:** Tulcea County

**Phone numbers:** 0240.519038; 0240.519040

**Description of activity:**

CCIA Tulcea (Tulcea Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Agriculture) is a founding member of the **Foundation of the Romanian School of Business of Chambers of Commerce and Industry Tulcea Branch**, created at the proposal of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Romania, in 1995. The Tulcea branch aims to:

- vocational training;
- initiation into business;
- organizing colloquiums, seminars, symposiums in the field of business;
- organization of professional attestation activities.

The Foundation of the Romanian School of Business of Chambers of Commerce and Industry Tulcea Branch, authorized on the basis of Ordinance 129/2000 and republished, with nationally recognized diplomas, organizes vocational training programs in order to qualify, in the following professions:

- cook;
- waiter;
- cuttings;
- installer of technical-sanitary installations and gases;

<sup>214</sup> (in Romanian) <http://www.antrec.ro/despre/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- accounting (management assistant);
- data entry, validation and processing operator;
- trade worker (seller);
- confectionery-pastry shop;
- skilled worker who ensures the burning of fuel in a fire;
- hairdresser;
- technician masseur;
- manufacturing textile products;
- manufacture of aluminum and plastic joinery.

Also, at the request of the economic agents, the foundation organizes consultancy, training and assistance courses in the management of environmental quality, health and safety at work<sup>215</sup>.

#### *Golovița Fishermen's Association*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
NGOs	Golovița Fishermen's Association	asociatia.golovita@gmail.com	<a href="https://asociatiagolovita.wordpress.com/">https://asociatiagolovita.wordpress.com/</a>

**In Romanian:** Asociația de Pescari Golovița

**Address:** Str. Portului nr. 22

**Location:** Tulcea County, Jurilovca commune, Vișina village

**Phone number:** 0724785042

#### **Description of activity:**

Professional association of fishermen established in 2007, with the purpose of representing and supporting the traditional fishing activity in the perimeter of the DDBR, Razim-Sinoe complex. Activities of Golovița Fishermen's Association: representation, professional meetings, trainings, festivals, profile events, traditional events<sup>216</sup>.

<sup>215</sup> (in Romanian) <http://www.cciatl.ro/camera/index.php/filiala-tulcea-a-fundatiei-scoala-romana-de-afaceri-a-camerei-de-comert>

<sup>216</sup> (in Romanian) <https://asociatiagolovita.wordpress.com/about/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



***DAKIA Association for Sustainable Development, the project "Integrated Management of the North Dobrogea Plateau"***

<b>Target group</b>	<b>Name of Organization</b>	<b>E-mail</b>	<b>Website</b>
NGOs	DAKIA Association for Sustainable Development, the project "Integrated Management of the North Dobrogea Plateau"	comunicare@dakia.ro	<a href="http://www.dakia.ro">www.dakia.ro</a> <a href="http://www.apnd.ro">www.apnd.ro</a>

**In Romanian:** Asociația pentru Dezvoltare Durabilă DAKIA, proiectul „Managementul Integrat al Podișului Nord Dobrogean”

**Address:** Bd. Magheru 31, Sector 1, București

**Location:** București

**Phone number:** 0766243944

**Description of activity:**

The administration of the North Dobrogean Plateau represents the administration structure of the protected natural areas from the North Dobrogean Plateau and was established in September 2016 by the Association for Sustainable Development DAKIA together with the “Forestry Progress” Company, based on the administration contract no. 1882 / CPP / 11.03.2016 and the provisions of art. 18 para. (1) lit. b) of GEO no. 57/2007 on the regime of protected natural areas, conservation of natural habitats, wild flora and fauna, approved with amendments and completions by Law no. 49/2011 with subsequent amendments and completions and the provisions of art. 15 para. (1) lit. g) of the Order of the Minister of Environment and Climate Change no. 1052/2014.

The management plan of the 21 protected natural areas in the North Dobrogean Plateau will be realized within the project “Integrated Management of the North Dobrogean Plateau” (SMIS code 116964, acronym MIPoNoDo) financed by the Large Infrastructure Operational Program / Priority Axis 4 - Environmental protection measures for biodiversity conservation, air quality monitoring and decontamination of historically polluted sites / Specific objective 4.1 - Increasing the degree of protection and conservation of biodiversity and restoration of degraded ecosystems.



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



The objectives of the project "Integrated Management of the North Dobrogea Plateau":

1. Elaboration and adoption of the Integrated Management Plan of the 21 protected natural areas in the North Dobrogean Plateau targeted by the project, namely 4 Natura 2000 sites: ROSCI0201 North Dobrogean Plateau, ROSPA0091 Babadag Forest, ROSPA0100 Steppe Casimcea, ROSPA0040 Dunărea Veche-Brațul Măcin and 17 nature reserves: IV. 49 Babadag Forest - Codru, IV.51 Cernei Edges - Iaila, IV.52 Beidaud, IV.53 Mahomencea Valley, IV.54 Ghiunghiurmez Hill, IV.62 Ostrov Valley, IV.63 Uspenia, IV.65 Casimcea, IV.66 Colțanii Mari, IV.67 Peceneaga, IV.68 Măgurele, IV.69 Războieni, 2,765 Dealul Bujorului, 2,766 Valea Oilor Bat Reserve, 2,767 Fântâna Mare Bat Reserve, 2,768 Vârful Secarul and 2,769 Korum Tarla.
2. Information, education and awareness of stakeholders on the importance of biodiversity conservation and sustainable development of the 20 local communities in the 21 protected natural areas in the North Dobrogea Plateau targeted by the project.
3. Strengthening the management capacity of the 21 protected natural areas in the North Dobrogean Plateau targeted by the project.

***Alpin Club Brașov Association***

<b>Target group</b>	<b>Name of Organization</b>	<b>E-mail</b>	<b>Website</b>
NGOs	Alpin Club Brașov	marian@alpinclubbrasov.ro	<a href="http://alpinclubbrasov.ro/">http://alpinclubbrasov.ro/</a>

**In Romanian:** Asociația Alpin Club Brașov

**Address:** Str. Vasile Alecsandri nr. 10, bl. D1, sc. G, ap. 10

**Location:** Brașov

**Phone number:** 0744 484 525

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/alpinclubbrasov.romania/>

**Description of activity:**

Alpin Club Brașov is a non-governmental, non-profit organization, with the main purpose of promoting mountaineering among young people, through collective ascents, in all seasons, focusing mainly on accident prevention, protection of fauna and flora, popularization and growth of tourism potential. mountains in Romania among foreign tourists. The club was formed by mountain lovers, around a mountain guide in



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



the 80's. At first there is no form of official organization, board of directors and statute. The members of the group had no obligations, each participating in the organized excursions when he wanted. Since then, a weekly meeting day has been established, on which occasion the main issues related to the group's activity, planning and organizing weekend tours were discussed. Every year, most members organize a week-long summer tour, generally in less "beaten" group areas, and a few-day winter tour of Fagaras.

**Missions:**

- promoting mountaineering among young people;
- organizing expeditions and collective ascents internally or externally, without taking into account the seasons;
- prevention of mountain accidents;
- organization of first aid courses for cases of mountain accidents, under the guidance of specialists;
- creating and marking tourist routes;
- restoration and maintenance of existing routes and markings;
- construction of alpine shelters and shelters and their maintenance;
- repair and maintenance of existing alpine refuges and shelters;
- protection of flora, fauna, natural monuments, nature reserves and national parks;
- educating the population in the sense of respecting the ecological heritage;
- editing periodicals highlighting the results and the following objectives of the club;
- editing ecological propaganda materials, tourist guides, maps and the like;
- setting up the club's own library comprising literature and specialized publications;
- support provided to club members in order to equip them with equipment corresponding to the expeditions.

***CNIPT Nehoiu (National Center for Tourism Information and Promotion in Nehoiu city)***

<b><i>Target group</i></b>	<b><i>Name of Organization</i></b>	<b><i>E-mail</i></b>	<b><i>Website</i></b>
----------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------



National Tourism Information Centers	CNIPT Nehoiu	cniptnehoiu@yahoo.com	<a href="http://www.cniptnehoiu.ro/">http://www.cniptnehoiu.ro/</a>
--------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------	---

**In Romanian:** Centrul Național de Informare și Promovare Turistică în orașul Nehoiu

**Address:** str. Calea Mihai Viteazu, nr. 43b

**Location:** Buzău County, Nehoiu city

**Phone number:** 0238.504.548; 0238.505.066; 0762.061.945

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/Info-Turism-Nehoiu-557534207761430>

**Description of activity:**

The National Center for Tourism Information and Promotion in Nehoiu city deals with promoting the tourism potential and creating the necessary infrastructure in order to increase Romania's attractiveness as a tourist destination. The general objective is to promote the Romanian tourism potential, especially the anthropic tourism potential in Nehoiu (ecumenical, cultural, historical, traditional and recreational heritage), in the country and abroad, by creating a national center for tourist information and promotion (CNIP), in order to increase the number of tourists. The center has as specific objectives the construction of a tourist information and promotion center in Nehoiu city, the creation of a site for promoting tourism and the anthropic resources of Nehoiu city and the neighboring localities, increasing the visibility of the tourist objectives of Nehoiu city. By making a complex, original, attractive, competitive tourism offer and creating an attractive image of Nehoiu city on the Romanian tourism market, the center is promoting sustainable tourism based on a variety of forms of tourism<sup>217</sup>.

***CNIPT Băneasa (National Center for Tourism Information and Promotion in Băneasa commune)***

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
National Tourism Information Centers	CNIPT Băneasa	cniptbaneasa@yahoo.com	<a href="http://www.baneasacnipt.ro/">http://www.baneasacnipt.ro/</a>

<sup>217</sup> (in Romanian) <http://www.cniptnehoiu.ro/index.htm>



**In Romanian:** Centrul Național de Informare și Promovare Turistică în comuna Băneasa

**Address:** Str. Trandafirilor nr. 55

**Location:** Constanța County, Băneasa commune

**Phone number:** 0241.851.018

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/cnipt.baneasa>

**Description of activity:**

The National Center for Tourist Information and Promotion Băneasa will facilitate the tourist information and promotion of the tourist area of Baneasa city by: ensuring the general information of Romanian and foreign tourists about the tourist offer and of the local, regional and national tourist attractions; collecting and processing information for the purpose of editing information and tourism promotion materials (leaflets, brochures, posters, flyers, maps, tour guides, etc.); providing information on the local accommodation offer, as a free service; information on the possibilities of booking the transport tickets, as well as on the local, national and specialized tour guides; organizing exhibitions of tourism at local and regional level and general internal and external marketing activities, with a role in increasing the local and regional tourist circulation, etc<sup>218</sup>.

**Cultural center in Mahmudia, Tulcea**

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Cultural Centers	Cultural center in Mahmudia, Tulcea	domnitamatfei@yahoo.ro	-

**In Romanian:** Căminul Cultural din Mahmudia, Tulcea

**Address:** Mahmudia

**Location:** Tulcea County, Mahmudia

**Phone number:** 0744 405 894

<sup>218</sup> (in Romania) <https://www.ziuaconstanta.ro/stiri/administratie-locala/centru-national-de-informare-si-promovare-turistica-la-baneasa-590864.html>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



### Description of activity:

The cultural center in Mahmudia is best known for the "Salsovia" theater troupe, made up of young high school students, students and adults, known in the county and appreciated by the audience faithful to this kind of show. The project envisages the arrangement of a theater studio, which will strengthen and develop the current band of artists: amateur actors will learn new acting techniques, which will help them to make even more attractive shows. The project ends with a national theater festival, where amateur artists from all over the country will present their performances on the new stage of the Cultural Center in Mahmudia. The festival will aim to attract the local community, the zonal community from the rural area, the tourists from the country and from abroad.

### *Club D'or tourist complex in Vama Veche*

Target group	Name of Organization	E-mail	Website
Accommodations – Hotels	Club D'or tourist complex in Vama Veche	office@clubdor.ro	<a href="http://www.clubdor.ro/">http://www.clubdor.ro/</a>

**In Romanian:** Complexul turistic Club D'Or din Vama Veche

**Address:** Str. Ion Creangă Nr.15

**Location:** Constanța County, Limanu commune, Vama Veche village

**Phone number:** 0743 335 114

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/ClubDorVamaVeche/>

### Description of activity:

The **Club D'Or tourist complex in Vama Veche** is made out of the passion for tourism and the desire to offer the guests memorable moments and unforgettable holidays. Club D'Or is waiting for you in an intimate and cozy atmosphere, being built in a quiet area of Vama Veche resort, only 5 minutes from the seafront, with direct access to the main road. Due to the U-shaped layout of the complex, almost all rooms have an extraordinary view of the garden and pool. Walking in the complex, you enter a modern and refined environment, where the harmony of colors, style and elegance are linked to the permanent concern for the comfort of the guests. Club D'Or restaurant and



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



teresa guarantee an unforgettable evening with your loved ones, friends, colleagues or business partners<sup>219</sup>.

### *Delta Hotel*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Hotels	Delta Hotel	receptiedelta3@gmail.com	<a href="https://www.hoteldelta.eu/">https://www.hoteldelta.eu/</a>

### **In Romanian: Hotel Delta**

**Address:** Strada Isaccei nr. 2

**Location:** Tulcea County, Tulcea city

**Phone number:** 0240 514 720

**Facebook:** <https://ro-ro.facebook.com/HOTEL-DELTA-174263852670019/>

### **Description of activity:**

Hotel Delta is open all year round, both for business travelers and for those who want to get acquainted to the natural beauty of the Danube Delta, the traditions and the life of the locals from the surrounding villages. At Hotel Delta, you will enjoy seamless services and comfortable accommodation. The view towards Tulcea port, located nearby, lures you to go on a dream tip do the Danube Delta! Indulgence and a one-of-a-kind sight on the Danube shore. From tasty food and delicious cocktails to refreshing massages and treatments or exciting trips to the fascinating Danube Delta, the Delta complex offers you the facilities that take you out of the daily routine and bring you in a relaxed atmosphere, ideal for fully enjoying one of the most beautiful areas in Romania<sup>220</sup>.

### *Esplanada Hotel*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Hotels	Esplanada Hotel	office@hotelesplanada.ro	<a href="http://www.hotelesplanada.ro">www.hotelesplanada.ro</a> <a href="http://www.esplanadaparc.ro">www.esplanadaparc.ro</a>

### **In Romanian: Hotel Esplanada**

<sup>219</sup> (in Romanian) <http://www.clubdor.ro/despre-noi>

<sup>220</sup> <https://www.hoteldelta.eu/en/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



**Address:** Sstr. Portului nr. 1

**Location:** Tulcea County, Tulcea city

**Phone numbers:** 0240 506 607; 0240 516 609; 0731 505 072

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/Hotel-Esplanada-Tulcea-645356152268694/>

**Description of activity:**

Located on the banks of the Danube River, with a wonderful view over the Tulcea Cliff and the tourist port and with a capacity of 104 rooms, the 4-star Hotel Esplanada combines elegance with refinement, and offers its guests comfort to international standards and satisfies the most diverse demands. The hotel's rooms, comfortable and modern, are decorated in warm colors. The windows are well soundproofed ensuring a quiet and restful sleep. In addition, all rooms have free Wi-Fi. The restaurant offers a pleasant environment overlooking the Cliff and the Danube, prepared from international and Romanian cuisine. They also provide the customers with a secure parking space<sup>221</sup>.

**Agrotourism Bunica Maria Guesthouse**

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Bunica Maria Guesthouse	contact@bunicamaria.com	<a href="https://www.bunicamaria.com/">https://www.bunicamaria.com/</a>

**In Romanian:** Pensiunea Bunica Maria

**Address:** Str. Libertatii nr. 4

**Location:** Tulcea County, Mahmudia commune

**Phone number:** 0721 206 963

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/BunicaMariaGuesthouse/>

**Description of activity:**

"Bunica Maria" (in English it means Grandma Maria) is a beautiful property, located 200 meters from the Danube River bank-Sf. Gheorghe Arm, in the village of Mahmudia, a gateway to the Danube Delta, Natural Reserve and bird paradise. Built in classical style, following elements of traditional and rustic design, our location retains the charm

<sup>221</sup> (in Romanian) <https://www.hotelesplanada.ro/>



of a bygone age, but with all modern facilities at hand and keeping a cosy, relaxing environment. They understand that a healthy Earth needs healthy people and healthy nature, thus they are practicing responsible tourism with recommendations<sup>222</sup>.

***Andreea 2 Mai Guesthouse***

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Andreea 2 Mai Guesthouse	casaandreea2mai@yahoo.com	<a href="https://casaandreea2mai.ro/">https://casaandreea2mai.ro/</a>

**In Romanian:** Casa Andreea 2 Mai

**Address:**

**Location:** Constanța County, 2 Mai seaside resort

**Phone number:** 0722 301 602

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/pg/CasaAndreea2Mai.ro>

**Description of activity:**

Andreea 2 Mai Guesthouse is a villa located in a quiet location, within 5 minutes access to the beach from the seaside resort 2 Mai. The villa has 3 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms, living room with TV, large terrace, balconies, fully equipped kitchen, barbecue facilities, free Wi-Fi and free private parking area<sup>223</sup>.

***Agrotourism Mariana Guesthouse***

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Mariana Guesthouse	casamariana.murighiol@gmail.com	<a href="https://www.booking.com/hotel/ro/casa-mariana.ro.html">https://www.booking.com/hotel/ro/casa-mariana.ro.html</a>

**In Romanian:** Pensiunea agroturistică Casa Mariana

**Address:** Strada Agricultorilor nr 23

**Location:** Tulcea County, Murighiol commune

**Phone number:** 0799 423 885

<sup>222</sup> <https://www.bunicamaria.com/>

<sup>223</sup> <https://casaandreea2mai.ro/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/agriturismocasamariana/>

**Description of activity:**

**Agrotourism Mariana Guesthouse** is the ideal place to find peace, immerse yourself in nature and discover the wonders of the Danube Delta! It has a shared lounge, garden, barbecue facilities and terrace in Murighiol. Among the facilities at this property are a 24-hour front desk and a shared kitchen, along with free WiFi throughout the property. Private parking can be arranged at an extra charge. At the guesthouse, the rooms come with a closet and a flat-screen TV. All rooms at Casa Mariana feature air conditioning and a desk. The accommodation also has a playground<sup>224</sup>.

*Agrotourism Valea Fagilor Guesthouse*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Agrotourism guesthouse Valea Fagilor	iliemarian07@yahoo.com	<a href="https://www.pensiuneavaleafagilor.ro/">https://www.pensiuneavaleafagilor.ro/</a>

**In Romanian:** Pensiunea agroturistică Valea Fagilor

**Address:** Str. Valea Fagilor nr. 35

**Location:** Tulcea County, Luncavița commune

**Phone numbers:** 0744.506.822, 0735.537.489

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/ValeaFagilor/>

**Description of activity:**

The **Agrotourism Valea Fagilor Guesthouse** is a pension with classification in tourism on 4 daisies / stars and it has 3 double rooms with private bathroom; bathrooms (adapted for people with disabilities); kitchen fully equipped with tools and utilities, also available to customers; living room with dining area; iron, hair dryer, washing machine; barbecue, stove, traditional oven; terrace with table and chairs for 12 people; playground with swings; bicycles, chess, cards; self-parking video surveillance. In the courtyard of the farmhouse there is a fruit orchard (apples, apricots, cherries, nectarines, plums) being the agricultural activity with which the tourist can directly contact and who can help in the maintenance work. In the courtyard full of

<sup>224</sup> <https://www.booking.com/hotel/ro/casa-mariana.ro.html>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



greenery there is a farmhouse annex with a table and relaxing chairs, a sidewalk with barbecue, a playground equipped with wood and wooden benches, car parking. The agropension administrator is a person immobilized in a wheelchair, which gives charm and a smile to the location. The pension thus offers tourist services for people with disabilities being a specially designed location, without access thresholds, with adapted bathrooms and comfortable spaces for them. The Agrotourism Valea Fagilor Guesthouse wants to come to the clients through constant innovation and high quality of services but also keeping the national, regional and local specific<sup>225</sup>.

### *Vasiliu Guesthouse*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Vasiliu Guesthouse	petrerotl@yahoo.com	<a href="https://www.ecoturismdelta.ro/">https://www.ecoturismdelta.ro/</a>

### **In Romanian:** Pensiunea Vasiliu

**Address:** in the center of Crișan village, along the riverbank, at number 180bis on the only street, 500 meters from the ferry station on your left, once you get off the ferry.

**Location:** Tulcea County, Crișan village

**Phone number:** 0744 957 148; 0744 761 323

### **Description of activity:**

Surrounded by a beautiful garden full with vegetables and flowers, at Petre **Vasiliu Guesthouse** you will enjoy the nice atmosphere of the Danube River and the peace of our village. They are offering you a traditional cuisine based on fresh and local products: homemade gem, vegetables from our own garden, milk products from our village, fresh fish...and elaborated traditional dishes as “sarmale” and “ardei umpluti”. The structure of the guesthouse consists of 9 rooms, each one having its own bathroom, situated in two different houses, one at number 174 and another at number 180bis, all our rooms are recently renovated: 3 rooms with single beds, 4 rooms with double beds, 2 rooms with one double bed and a single bed. The guesthouse has a large dining room (where you have a WI-FI connection), a terrace and a place to sit by the Danube River. The guesthouse also organizes qualitative nature activities such as:

<sup>225</sup> (in Romanian) <https://www.facebook.com/ValeaFagilor/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture



Bird watching tours, Discovery tours, Wildlife photography, Canoe rental, and Sport fishing. The owners are Petre and Caroline Vasiliu. Petre is a local of the Delta, a former fisherman; he is involved into the development of the rural tourism by gathering several homestays in Crisan. A very keen birdwatcher, he knows the best birding spots in Danube Delta and all the variety of species existing here. Being a certified guide, he will be happy to show you "his" Delta. He speaks perfectly French and English and has a good level in German and Russian. Caroline, coming from France, has discovered the Delta in 2004 when she was in a voluntary mission on the rural tourism development. Today a real inhabitant of the Delta, she will know to welcome you and make you discover her adoptive village. Caroline speaks Romanian, French, English and a little German<sup>226</sup>.

#### *Cormoran Resort*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Cormoran Resort	cornel_gaina@yahoo.com	<a href="http://www.cormoran.ro/">http://www.cormoran.ro/</a>

#### **In Romanian:** Cormoran Resort

**Address:** At 38 km from Tulcea lies Murighiol village. Leave the village on Dunavat route and turn left on the first asphalted road. After around 300 m, on the right side you will see the Danube Delta Cormoran Resort parking. Here you will be informed where to wait for the boats transfer to Danube Delta Cormoran Resort.

**Location:** Tulcea County, Murighiol commune, Uzlina village

**Phone number:** 0748.032.593 (We recommend you to call from Tulcea at Danube Delta Cormoran Resort Reception so that we can send you in time a boat for transfer.)

Rezervations phones: 0745.059.818 or 0744.656.372

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/cormoran.resort>

#### **Description of activity:**

Cormoran Resort aims eminence since the year of 2000, offering to the tourists accommodation in the Danube Delta and, even more, the possibility to discover and enjoy the wonders of nature, the local traditions and regaining national affiliation. That

<sup>226</sup> <https://www.ecoturismdelta.ro/index.php>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



is why comfort and tradition in DANUBE DELTA is our signature, that global all the values which we believe in and promote. Comfort, because you can accommodate in the 3\*\*\* hotel. Tradition, because you can choose for one of the villas specific to the area. For the vacation in Danube Delta to be perfect, within the Cormoran Resort you can find two restaurants, bar, club, five conference rooms, fitness room, sauna, pool table, table tennis, two pools and sport fields (tennis, volley, football, basketball). All these are part of the Cormoran Resort one of the best accommodation options in Danube Delta!<sup>227</sup>

### *Puiu Guesthouse*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Puiu Guesthouse	pensiunea.puiu@yahoo.com	<a href="http://www.pensiuneapuiu.ro/">http://www.pensiuneapuiu.ro/</a>

### **In Romanian: Pensiunea Puiu**

**Address:** Dunăvațul de Jos, Nr. 74

**Location:** Tulcea County, Dunăvațul de Jos village

**Phone numbers:** 0744 630 225; 0742 043 234; 0722 599 295

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/pensiunea.puiu>

### **Description of activity:**

Puiu Guesthouse was born out of the love and passion of the two owners, Dan and Rodica for the Delta, for birds, for fishing, for nature! The guesthouse offers guides on water, but also on land, organizing a tour of the strongholds of Dobrogea. At the guesthouse, the owners also provide information on how to spend your time and what to visit in a stay in the delta. There is an interior garden with a covered terrace, sun umbrellas and table tennis. The on-site restaurant serves fish and chicken specialties. The rooms, colored in blue and orange, are equipped with private or shared bathroom<sup>228</sup>.

<sup>227</sup> <http://www.cormoran.ro/en/>

<sup>228</sup> (in Romanian) <http://www.pensiuneapuiu.ro/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



#### *4 Willows Guesthouse*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	4 Willows Guesthouse	scurtulescurazvan@yahoo.com	<a href="http://pensiunea4salcii.ro/">http://pensiunea4salcii.ro/</a>

#### **In Romanian:** Pensiunea 4 Sălcii

**Address:** Băltenii de Sus village, Beştepe commune

**Location:** Tulcea County, Băltenii de Sus village, Beştepe commune

**Phone number:** 0735 223 575

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/Pensiunea-4-Salcii-228482577523499/>

#### **Description of activity:**

4 Willows Guesthouse is the perfect place to get some well deserved rest in the tranquility and wilderness of nature. The guesthouse is perfectly blended in nature, surrounded by green areas and a delightfull view of the Danube, the "No Name" Lake and the Tulcea Hills. You and your family can relax and get a feel of the wild spirit of nature. The 4 Willows Guesthouse offers a high level of comfort, privacy and delightfull ambience. We have a private parking, a garden set up on three terraces, swimming pool, sunbed area, spring board, area for sports (volley, badminton, archery range, pentaq etc), playing zone for kids, a special place for open air fire where we lit a swedish style torch, barbeque, free Wi-Fi. At the ground floor, you have the lobby, the dining room, self service bar with room coins, the restaurant that is open for orders between 07:30 - 21:30. The hills around Tulcea offer a beautiful trek for biking, nature and history lovers. Nearby it was discovered a city from the Dacic times during IV-III before Christ, with defensive walls. The city covers 25 Ha and it was the biggest in Dobrogea at that time, used as a refuge area for the people living around it that didnt have defensive fortifications themselves. A village was set up by the turks in the XVIII century and left deserted after the war between the turks and the russians during 1828 – 1829. The guesthouse has 8 double rooms and 4 family-size rooms available for accomodation. Each room has its own bathroom, balcony, air condition and TV set. On the upper floor, there is a terrace with a beautiful view of the Danube and the surrounding natural landscape. It is a perfect place for relaxation, reading, having a cup of cofee, tea or drinks.



### ***Danube's Shore House***

<b><i>Target group</i></b>	<b><i>Name of Organization</i></b>	<b><i>E-mail</i></b>	<b><i>Website</i></b>
Accommodations – Guesthouses	Danube's Shore House	casamaluldunarii@gmail.com	<a href="https://casamaluldunarii.ro">https://casamaluldunarii.ro</a>

### **In Romanian: Casa Malul Dunării**

**Address:** Strada Dunarii nr 46

**Location:** Tulcea County, Mahmudia commune

**Phone numbers:** 0747 934 297, 0746 254 094

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/casamaluldunarii/>

#### **Description of activity:**

Danube's Shore House awaits its tourists in an area with a special landscape, being located in the heart of the Danube Delta, on the right bank of the Sfântul Gheorghe arm. The guesthouse is located right next to the water, in an oasis of tranquility, overlooking the Danube. If you love nature and birds, you are passionate about fishing, eager for adventure or relaxation, you want to taste the specific fishing dishes, or you simply like to travel, we are happy to host you an unforgettable vacation. To reach us, in Mahmudia you will cover a distance of about 28 km from Tulcea. The access can be made directly by car on the "Tulcea-Mahmudia" road, as well as by boat on the Sfantu Gheorghe arm.

The capacity of the location is of maximum 14 places in 4 rustic rooms with their own bathroom, hot running water, air conditioning, central heating, etc. On the ground floor of the pension is the living room where you can taste delicious fish dishes specific to the area, but also a terrace discovered in hot weather overlooking the Danube. In the morning you can drink your coffee on the banks of the Danube, in a specially arranged place, admiring the sunrise or enjoying the tranquility of nature. The pension is provided with a rustic reed pavilion, terrace, living room, parking spaces, lawned garden, fruit trees and vines, playground for children, but also a garden where we grow organic vegetables and plants that ensure the freshness of food. Fishing enthusiasts and not only can try their luck right in front of the pension. If you want to discover unique natural landscapes, wild bird species and all the hidden treasure of the Delta waters, we organize boat trips on lakes and canals, day trips with a stop at Sfantu



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



Gheorghe, Sulina, Padurea Letea, but also other destinations on request. Here you can admire the famous water lilies, the pelican colonies and even the life and huts of the fishermen.

### *Alternative Travel*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Tourism agencies	Alternative Travel	contact@alternativetravel.ro	<a href="https://www.alternativetravel.ro">https://www.alternativetravel.ro</a>

### **In Romanian: Alternative Travel**

**Address:** Str Isacsei nr. 31

**Location:** Tulcea County, Tulcea city

**Phone number:** 0757 894 456

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/alternativetravel.ro/>

### **Description of activity:**

Alternative Travel are a team of enthusiasts (guides and tour operators) hardly trying to show you the beautiful face of the Eastern Europe (particularly Romania) as we see it: wild, mysterious, old, lively, fascinating, beautiful. A piece of world to be discovered. They bring on market a new concept, brick made tours, pieces of an entire package, built like lego, from different elements, so you can build your desired tour. More than that, most of their members are members of AER (Association Eco Romania), they bring only sustainable travel tours. Tours are made in slow speed, to help you understand the places, the people and the moment. All their guides are doing this from passion first, then as a job, so they will be happy to take you into a fascinating world, ready to be discovered. Being in the travel business for more than 10 years, has given Alternative Travel the experience to create amazing, adventures for each and every one of their customers. Their guides and tour leaders are great communicators who combine exhaustive knowledge of Romania with infectious enthusiasm for nature, history, culture, and people. They help you to ensure that every journey runs smoothly and every tourist gets the most out of the travel experience<sup>229</sup>.

<sup>229</sup> [https://www.alternativetravel.ro/about\\_us](https://www.alternativetravel.ro/about_us)



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



### *Verada Tour*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Tourism agencies	Verada Tour	contact@veradatour.ro	<a href="http://veradatour.ro/en">http://veradatour.ro/en</a>

### **In Romanian:** Verada Tour

**Address:** Waterfront - Verada Tour pontoon (in front of 4\* Hotel Delta)

**Location:** Tulcea County, Tulcea city

**Phone numbers:** 0755 500 601; 0723 228 756

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/danubedelta.veradatour/>

#### **Description of activity:**

Verada Tour are an organizing boat tours agency, with experience in Danube Delta, with a dynamic and eager team to introduce you into the mysteries of the Delta. Their main activity, as highlighted by the slogan “Boat Tours Agency”, is organizing trips in Danube Delta. Their main objective is to make every experience with Verada Tour, regardless of budget or destination, a memorable one and with the highest quality services. They have their own fleet of boats equipped with everything the clients need to ensure their greater comfort, and more recently, they added in their portfolio an eco-friendly boat, a 10-seats solar catamaran, for unique experiences. Their guides and boatmen are local and specialized on Danube Delta, so that their clients’ experience will be authentic. The lunches served during the boat trips are some of the most traditional fish meals and the locations are some of the most unique in Danube Delta, carefully chosen and expertly guided. They also have an accommodation unit, Verada Tour Guest House, located in Somova village, near the lake with the same name, where everybody can enjoy both accommodation and a tasty and healthy food, obtained from natural products of the local producers. They promote and support sustainable and ecological tourism in the corner of paradise, the one and only Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve<sup>230</sup>.

### *Chettusia Tours*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Tourism agencies	Chettusia Tours	info@chettusia.com	<a href="https://www.chettusia.com/">https://www.chettusia.com/</a>

<sup>230</sup> <https://veradatour.ro/en/about-us/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



### In Romanian: Chettusia Tours

**Address:** online

**Location:** Tulcea County, Tulcea city

**Phone number:** 0744 224 897

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/chettusia>

#### Description of activity:

Chettusia Tours is a small private eco tourism company established by Mr. Baciu Mihai, a passionate of nature, enthusiast with years of experience working at the Danube Delta Biosphere Reserve Authority. He is also a passionate nature photographer with photo expo in France, Luxemburg, Romania. The company specializes in ornithological tours in the Danube Delta, for both private parties and conservation organizations, photo safaris, countryside and monastery tours and cultural tourism highlighting the customs and traditions of Romanian villages. They organize trips in the most beautiful parts of Romania, including Danube Delta or the Romanian Black Sea coast, and more<sup>231</sup>.

#### *Discover Danube Delta*

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Tourism agencies	Descoperă Delta Dunării	newstravelromania2012@yahoo.com / contact@descoperadeltadunarii.ro	<a href="http://www.descoperadeltadunarii.ro">www.descoperadeltadunarii.ro</a>

### In Romanian: Descoperă Delta Dunării

**Address:** Tulcea Port, lower part of the stream, Marmurei entrance

**Location:** Tulcea County, Tulcea city

**Phone number:** 0749 120 009

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/discoverdanubedelta/>

#### Description of activity:

Discover Danube Delta are a dedicated and enthusiastic team that succeeds each and every time to show the world the beautiful views of the Danube Delta as they see it,

<sup>231</sup> <https://www.chettusia.com/content/about-eco-chettusia>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



fascinating, wild and mysterious. Their goal is to offer their travelers a safe and unforgettable holiday to the highest standards. This paradise, called the Danube Delta, a realm of special places, people and traditions, has every year something new to be explored. They pride themselves on having a team aiming at exceeding the expectations of their clients concerning the services supplied, product innovation and professionalism, so that each stay in the Danube Delta will be a truly unique and memorable experience<sup>232</sup>.

***Certified Tour Guide in Danube Delta – Ionuț Călin***

<b><i>Target group</i></b>	<b><i>Name of Organization</i></b>	<b><i>E-mail</i></b>	<b><i>Website</i></b>
Certified Tour Guide in Danube Delta	Ionuț Călin	ionutcalin125@gmail.com	<a href="https://www.facebook.com/ionut.calin.165">https://www.facebook.com/ionut.calin.165</a>

**In Romanian:** Ghid turistic atestat în Delta Dunării – Ionuț Călin

**Address:** Crișan commune

**Location:** Tulcea County, Crișan commune

**Phone number:** 0740 134 570

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/ionut.calin.165>

**Description of activity:**

Ionuț Călin is a certified tour guide and he works in the Danube Delta and Dobrogea. In Danube Delta, he organizes boat or kayaks / canoes trips. He also organizes birdwatching, biodiversity, photo, culture and history of localities tours. In mainland Dobrogea, he organizes trips that include: traditions, history, culture, religion and last but not least the multitude of wineries.

Ionuț Călin has specialized training:

- he holds a travel guide certificate issued by the Ministry of Tourism.
- its specialties are for: ornithology, bird watching, fishing guide, flora and fauna, Danube Delta, circuits, canoe tour, photo tours

<sup>232</sup> <https://www.discoverdanubedelta.com/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



- he is a Romanian Ornithological Society (SOR) member for over 10 years, participating in the actions organized by them.
- he is currently studying his master at Ecological University of Bucharest. He also works on several study programs regarding the natural resources of Romania and the biodiversity of Danube Delta.
- voluntary participation in ecological activities in the delta but also activities to promote the delta at national level.

Ionuț Călin speaks the following foreign languages: English, French, Spanish, knowing the names of birds in: Latin (scientific name), English, French, German, Spanish, Hebrew and Hungarian<sup>233</sup>.

***Jean Bart Theoretical High School Sulina***

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
Higher Education and Research Institutions	Jean Bart Theoretical High School Sulina	valentinropl@yahoo.com	<a href="http://liceuljeanbartsulina.info/">http://liceuljeanbartsulina.info/</a>

**In Romanian:** Liceul Teoretic Jean Bart Sulina

**Address:** Str. A 2-A Nr. 338

**Location:** Tulcea County, Sulina city

**Phone number:** 0240 543 503

**Description of activity:**

Jean Bart Theoretical High School Sulina is an independent public unit with school programs for pre-school education, gymnasium education, primary education and high school education<sup>234</sup>.

***Souvenir from Dobrogea***

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
SMEs	Souvenir from Dobrogea	suvenirdindobrogea@gmail.com	<a href="http://suvenirdindobrogea.ro/">http://suvenirdindobrogea.ro/</a>

<sup>233</sup> (in Romanian) [https://www.info-delta.ro/ghizi\\_delta\\_dunarii/ionut-calin-ghid-in-delta-dunarii/](https://www.info-delta.ro/ghizi_delta_dunarii/ionut-calin-ghid-in-delta-dunarii/)

<sup>234</sup> (in Romanian) <http://liceuljeanbartsulina.info/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Slik Road Local Culture



**In Romanian: Suvenir din Dobrogea**

**Address:** Str. Nufarului nr. 1

**Location:** Tulcea County, Jurilovca commune, Vişina village

**Phone numbers:** 0723 369 112

**Facebook:** <https://www.facebook.com/SuvenirdinDobrogea/>

**Description of activity:**

Souvenir from Dobrogea is a local business and a welcoming traditional Dobrogean household, a good host for crafts and art, for non-formal education and movement, for relaxation and rest and support for a healthy lifestyle<sup>235</sup>.

**TONIDEL BLUE SRL**

<i>Target group</i>	<i>Name of Organization</i>	<i>E-mail</i>	<i>Website</i>
SMEs	TONIDEL BLUE SRL	tonidelblue@gmail.com	-

**In Romanian: Tonidel Blue SRL**

**Address:** Str. Mahmudiei Nr. 26, camera 1

**Location:** Tulcea County, Murighiol commune

**Phone numbers:** 0748 512 835

**Description of activity:**

Holiday and other short-stay accommodation.

<sup>235</sup> (in Romanian) <https://www.facebook.com/pg/SuvenirdinDobrogea/about/>



Project funded by  
EUROPEAN UNION



Silk Road Local Culture

